

ServerView Resource Coordinator VE



Installation Guide

Windows/Linux

J2X1-7458-04ENZ0(00) June 2010

Preface

Purpose

This manual explains how to install ServerView Resource Coordinator VE (hereinafter Resource Coordinator VE).

Target Readers

This manual is written for people who will install Resource Coordinator VE.

It is strongly recommended that you read the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide" and the Software Release Guide before using this manual.

When setting up systems, it is assumed that readers have the basic knowledge required to configure the servers, storage and network devices to be installed.

Organization

This manual consists of four chapters, two appendices, and a glossary. The contents of these chapters, the appendices, and the glossary are listed below.

| Title | Description | |
|---|--|--|
| Chapter 1 Operational Environment | Explains the operational environment of Resource Coordinator VE. | |
| Chapter 2 Installation | Explains how to install Resource Coordinator VE. | |
| Chapter 3 Uninstallation | Explains how to uninstall Resource Coordinator VE. | |
| Chapter 4 Upgrading from Earlier Versions | Explains how to upgrade from earlier versions of Resource Coordinator. | |
| Appendix A Advisory Notes for Environments with Systemwalker Centric Manager or ETERNUS SF Storage Cruiser[Linux] | Explains advisory notes regarding use of Resource Coordinator VE with Systemwalker Centric Manager or ETERNUS SF Storage Cruiser. | |
| Appendix B Manager Cluster Operation Settings and Deletion | Explains the settings necessary when using Resource Coordinator VE on cluster systems, and the method for deleting Resource Coordinator VE from cluster systems. | |
| Glossary | Explains the terms used in this manual. Please refer to it when necessary. | |

Notational Conventions

The notation in this manual conforms to the following conventions.

- When using Resource Coordinator VE and the functions necessary differ due to the necessary basic software (OS), it is indicated as follows:

| Sections related to Windows (When not using Hyper-V) |
|--|
| Sections related to Linux |
| Sections related to Solaris |
| Sections related to VMware |
| Sections related to Hyper-V |
| Sections related to Xen |
| Sections related to Solaris containers |
| Sections related to Windows and Hyper-V |
| Sections related to Windows and Linux |
| Sections related to Linux and VMware |
| |

| [Linux/Xen] | Sections related to Linux and Xen |
|----------------------------|---|
| [Linux/Solaris/VMware] | Sections related to Linux, Solaris, and VMware |
| [Linux/VMware/Xen] | Sections related to Linux, VMware, and Xen |
| [Linux/Solaris/VMware/Xen] | Sections related to Linux, Solaris, VMware, and Xen |
| [VM host] | Sections related to VMware, Windows Server 2008 with Hyper-V enabled, Xen, and Solaris containers |

- Unless specified otherwise, the blade servers mentioned in this manual refer to PRIMERGY BX servers.
- References and character strings or values requiring emphasis are indicated using double quotes (").
- Window names, dialog names, menu names, and tab names are shown enclosed by square brackets ([]).
- Button names are shown enclosed by angle brackets (<>).
- The order of selecting menus is indicated using []-[].
- Text to be entered by the user is indicated using bold text.
- Variables are indicated using italic text and underscores.
- The ellipses ("...") in menu names, indicating settings and operation window startup, are not shown.

Related Manuals

The following manuals are provided with Resource Coordinator VE. Please refer to them when necessary.

- ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Installation Guide (This manual)

Explains the methods for installing and configuring the software components of Resource Coordinator VE.

- ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide

Explains Resource Coordinator VE and its functions, as well as the settings and operations necessary for setup.

- ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Operation Guide

Explains the functions provided by Resource Coordinator VE as well as the settings and operations necessary when using it.

- ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Command Reference

Explains the types, formats, and functions of the commands used with Resource Coordinator VE.

- ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Messages

Explains the meanings of messages output by Resource Coordinator VE, and the corrective action to be taken.

Related Documentation

Please refer to these manuals when necessary.

- Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Installation Guide
- Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Setup Guide
- Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Operation Guide

Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used in this manual:

| Abbreviation | Products | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Windows | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Standard Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Datacenter Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise X64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition Windows(R) 7 Professional Windows(R) 7 Ultimate Windows Vista(R) Business Windows Vista(R) Enterprise Windows Vista(R) Ultimate Microsoft(R) Windows(R) XP Professional operating system | |
| Windows Server 2008 | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Standard Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Datacenter | |
| Windows 2008 x86 Edition | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard (x86) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise (x86) | |
| Windows 2008 x64 Edition | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard (x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise (x64) | |
| Windows Server 2003 | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition | |
| Windows 2003 x64 Edition | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition | |
| Windows 7 | Windows(R) 7 Professional Windows(R) 7 Ultimate | |
| Windows Vista | Windows Vista(R) Business Windows Vista(R) Enterprise Windows Vista(R) Ultimate | |
| Windows XP | Microsoft(R) Windows(R) XP Professional operating system | |
| Windows PE | Microsoft(R) Windows(R) Preinstallation Environment | |
| Linux | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86) | |

| Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.1 for EMG4T) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.3 for x80) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x80) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (1 for x80) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (1 for x80) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x80) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for mel64) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for mel64) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for mel64) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x80) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x80) Red Har(R) Enterprise Server 11 Sorvice Pack2 for x86 SUSER(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 Sorvice Pack3 for x86 SUSER(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86 SUSER(R) Linux Enterprise Linux(R) RS (v.4 for x86) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) RS (4.5 for x86) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4.5 for x86) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4 for x86) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4 for x86) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4 for x86) Red Har(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for m64) Red H | Abbreviation | Products | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for 8.66) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (6 for 1.86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for 8.66) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for 1.86) SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for 2.864 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Linux(R) S (for 1.86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x66) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x66) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x66) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for tm6164) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for lm6164) SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S3 (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Enturx(R) 5.4 (for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Enturx(R) 5.4 (for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Enver 11 for X86 SUSE(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v 4 for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v 4 for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v 4 for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v 4 for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v 4 for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v 4 for X86) <td></td> <td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)</td> | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for tabl64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for tabl64) SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for s86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for s86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for s86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for EM64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack3 for s86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack3 for s86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack3 for s86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Linux Releas SUpdate 4 for s86.4 (64 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Releas SUpdate 4 for s86.1 (64 Bit) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux Releas SUpdate 4 for s86.1 (64 Bit) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4.5 for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4.5 for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4.6 for s86) Red Hat(R) Enterpri | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Inel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Inel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Inel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Inel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Inel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Inel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Inel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Inel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Entervice Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (52 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (64 Bit) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (5 (4 for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (5 (4 for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4 for S6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for n86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for n86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for n86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for n86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for 2M64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for 2M64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for 2M64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for 2M64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for 2M64T Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for 2M6) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Lin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for nx86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for tM64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for tM64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for nuleId4) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for nuleId4) SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for EM64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for EM64T Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux(R) ES (x.4 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (x.6 for z86) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for X86) SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for EM64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for EM64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for X86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux(R) EAS (v4 for X80) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v6 for x86) Red Hat(R) E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for X86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for X86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for X86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.6 for X86) <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for X86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (46 Bit)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for X86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for EM64TOracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit)Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) K (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for z86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for z86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for z86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for z86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for z86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.1 (for ta86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.2 (for z86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for EM64TSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for EM64TSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for EM64TSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for EM64TOracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit)Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.17 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.3 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.4 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.4 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.4 for x86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for X86.Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for X86.Red Hat(R) Enterpr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat Enterprise LinuxSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86Red Hat Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86Red Hat Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86Red Hat Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for X86Red Hat Retreprise Server 11 for EM64TOracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit)Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (464 Bit)Red Hat R) Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86Red Hat R) Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86Red Hat R) Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86Red Hat R) Enterprise Linux R) SE (v.4 for x86) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat Enterprise LinuxSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86Red Hat EnterpriseSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for 20 Service Pack3 for 2004Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit)Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit)Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit)Oracle Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for X86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Lin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat Enterprise LinuxSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for EM64TSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for EM64TOracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit)Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit)Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat Enterprise LinuxSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for EM64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (64 Bit)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat Enterprise LinuxSUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86Red Hat Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (64 Bit)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.4 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.4 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.4 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.1 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for EM64TOracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit)Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (64 Bit)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for tEM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86_64 (64 Bit)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for z86) R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86_64 (64 Bit)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.1 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.3 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86) <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for thet64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for thet64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (5 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for thet64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for thet64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for thet64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterpri | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for r86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for 1ntel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for 1ntel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (2 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (3 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for 1ntel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for 1ntel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for 1ntel64)Red Hat(R) E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (v.4 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.5 for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.5 for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux (R) S (5.1 for 1000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (16 or x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for z86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for t86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.1 (for ntel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.1 (for ntel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.2 (for ntel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S.4 (for ntel64)Red Hat(R) Enterpri | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.5 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for 2006)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for 1004)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for 1004)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for 1004)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for 1004)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (1 for x86) <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.6 for EM64T)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (5 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (16 or x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (16 or x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for tntel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86)Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64) <tr <td=""><tr< td=""><td></td><td></td></tr<></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for s86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for s86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (f</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)<</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)<</td><td>Dad Hat Entermine L</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)</td><td>Ked Hat Enterprise Linux</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)</td><td></td><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)</td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for rx86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)</td><td rowspan="2"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)</td><td>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>l</td><td>Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)</td></tr> | | | Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for s86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for s86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (f | | | Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)< | | | Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)< | Dad Hat Entermine L | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | Ked Hat Enterprise Linux | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64) | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86) | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for rx86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86) | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | | | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86) | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 | | | l | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for x86)Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for s86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for s86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (f | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)< | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat Enterprise LinuxRed Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.7 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64)< | Dad Hat Entermine L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | Ked Hat Enterprise Linux | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for Intel64) | | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (4.8 for EM64T)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for rx86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.6 (for x86) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64)Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86)Red Hat (R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86) | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | l | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for x86) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Abbreviation | Products | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) | |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server | SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack2 for EM64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack3 for EM64T SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for x86 SUSE(R) Linux Enterprise Server 11 for EM64T | |
| Oracle Enterprise Linux | Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86_64 (64 Bit) | |
| Solaris | Solaris(TM) 10 Operating System | |
| VMware | VMware(R) Infrastructure 3 VMware vSphere(TM) 4 | |
| Xen | Citrix XenServer(TM) 5.5 Citrix Essentials(TM) for XenServer 5.5, Enterprise Edition Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86) Linux Virtual Machine Function Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) Linux Virtual Machine Function Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Linux Virtual Machine Function Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) Linux Virtual Machine Function | |
| VIOM | ServerView Virtual-IO Manager | |
| ServerView Agent | ServerView SNMP Agents for MS Windows (32bit-64bit) ServerView Agents Linux ServerView Agents VMware for VMware ESX Server | |
| Excel | Microsoft(R) Office Excel(R) 2007 Microsoft(R) Office Excel(R) 2003 Microsoft(R) Office Excel(R) 2002 | |
| Excel 2007 | Microsoft(R) Office Excel(R) 2007 | |
| Excel 2003 | Microsoft(R) Office Excel(R) 2003 | |
| Excel 2002 | Microsoft(R) Office Excel(R) 2002 | |
| Resource Coordinator | Systemwalker Resource Coordinator | |
| Resource Coordinator VE | ServerView Resource Coordinator VE | |

Export Administration Regulation Declaration

Documents produced by FUJITSU may contain technology controlled under the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Control Law of Japan. Documents which contain such technology should not be exported from Japan or transferred to non-residents of Japan without first obtaining authorization from the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry of Japan in accordance with the above law.

Trademark Information

- BMC, BMC Software, and the BMC Software logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of BMC Software, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

- Citrix(R), Citrix XenServer(TM), Citrix Essentials(TM), and Citrix StorageLink(TM) are trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. and/or one of its subsidiaries, and may be registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and in other countries.
- Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corp.
- HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.
- IBM is a registered trademark or trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S.
- Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries.
- Linux is a trademark or registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States and other countries.
- Microsoft, Windows, Windows XP, Windows Server, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Excel, and Internet Explorer are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- OpenBoot is a registered trademark of Japanese Sun Microsystems, Inc.
- Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.
- Red Hat, RPM and all Red Hat-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Red Hat, Inc. in the United States and other countries.
- SPARC Enterprise is a trademark or registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc. in the United States and other countries and used under license.
- Spectrum is a trademark or registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. and/or its subsidiaries.
- Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, all trademarks and logos related to Solaris, are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.
- SUSE is a registered trademark of SUSE LINUX AG, a Novell business.
- VMware, the VMware "boxes" logo and design, Virtual SMP, and VMotion are trademarks or registered trademarks of VMware, Inc. in the United States and/or other jurisdictions.
- ServerView and Systemwalker are registered trademarks of FUJITSU LIMITED.
- All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Notices

- The contents of this manual shall not be reproduced without express written permission from FUJITSU LIMITED.
- The contents of this manual are subject to change without notice.

June 2010, Fourth Edition

All Rights Reserved, Copyright(C) FUJITSU LIMITED 2007-2010

Contents

| Chapter 1 Operational Environment | 1 |
|--|----|
| 1.1 Software Environment | 1 |
| 1.1.1 Software Organization | 1 |
| 1.1.2 Software Requirements | 1 |
| 1.1.2.1 Required Basic Software | 1 |
| 1.1.2.2 Required Software | 5 |
| 1.1.2.3 Exclusive Software | 8 |
| 1.1.2.4 Static Disk Space | 10 |
| 1.1.2.5 Dynamic Disk Space | 10 |
| 1.1.2.6 Memory Capacity | 14 |
| 1.2 Hardware Environment | 14 |
| Chapter 2 Installation | 17 |
| 2.1 Manager Installation | |
| 2.1.1 Preparations. | |
| 2.1.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks | |
| 2.1.1.2 Collecting and Checking Required Information | |
| 2.1.2 Installation [Windows] | |
| 2.1.2 Installation [Linux] | |
| 2.2 Agent Installation | |
| 2.2.1 Preparations. | |
| 2.2.11 Software Preparation and Checks. | |
| 2.2.1.1 Software reparation and Checks 2.2.1.2 Collecting and Checking Required Information | |
| 2.2.1 Z Concerning and Checking Required mormation. | |
| 2.2.3 Installation [Linux/VMware/Xen] | |
| 2.2.4 Installation [Solaris] | |
| 2.3 HBA address rename setup service Installation. | |
| 2.3 HDA address rename setup service instantion. | |
| 2.3.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks. | |
| 2.3.1.2 Collecting and Checking Required Information | |
| 2.3.2 Installation [Windows] | |
| 2.3.3 Installation [Linux] | |
| | |
| Chapter 3 Uninstallation | |
| 3.1 Manager Uninstallation | |
| 3.1.1 Preparations | |
| 3.1.2 Uninstallation [Windows] | |
| 3.1.3 Uninstallation [Linux] | |
| 3.2 Agent Uninstallation | |
| 3.2.1 Uninstallation [Windows/Hyper-V] | |
| 3.2.2 Uninstallation [Linux/VMware/Xen] | |
| 3.2.3 Uninstallation [Solaris] | |
| 3.3 HBA address rename setup service Uninstallation | |
| 3.3.1 Uninstallation [Windows] | |
| 3.3.2 Uninstallation [Linux] | 51 |
| Chapter 4 Upgrading from Earlier Versions | 53 |
| 4.1 Overview | |
| 4.2 Manager | |
| 4.3 Agent | |
| 4.4 Client | |
| 4.5 HBA address rename setup service | 64 |
| Appendix A Advisory Notes for Environments with Systemwalker Centric Manager or ETERNUS SF Storage Cruiser | 67 |
| | |
| Appendix B Manager Cluster Operation Settings and Deletion | 69 |

| B.1 What are Cluster Systems | |
|---|-----|
| B.2 Installation | |
| B.2.1 Preparations | |
| B.2.2 Installation | 72 |
| B.3 Configuration | |
| B.3.1 Configuration [Windows] | |
| B.3.2 Settings [Linux] | |
| B.4 Releasing Configuration | |
| B.4.1 Releasing Configuration [Windows] | |
| B.4.2 Releasing Configuration [Linux] | |
| B.5 Advisory Notes | |
| Glossary | 105 |

Chapter 1 Operational Environment

This chapter explains the operational environment of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE.

1.1 Software Environment

Resource Coordinator VE is composed of the following CD-ROM.

- ServerView Resource Coordinator VE

1.1.1 Software Organization

Resource Coordinator VE is composed of the following software.

| Software | Function | |
|--|---|--|
| ServerView Resource Coordinator VE 2.2 Manager (hereinafter manager) | Used to control managed servers and neighboring network devices Operates on the admin server | |
| ServerView Resource Coordinator VE 2.2 Agent (hereinafter agent) | Performs pre-configuration during deployment, monitors operating servers, and controls backup and cloning Operates on managed servers (*1) | |
| ServerView Resource Coordinator VE 2.2 HBA address rename setup service (hereinafter HBA address rename setup service) | Improves the reliability of the HBA address rename setup function used by admin servers (*2) Operates on computers other than the admin server and managed servers | |

*1: When an agent of an earlier version of Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition has already been installed on a managed server it can be used as is.

When managers of this version and agents of earlier versions are being used together, only operation of functions that can be used with the applicable version of agents is guaranteed.

*2: For the HBA address rename setup function, refer to "3.3 Defining the Storage Environment" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

1.1.2 Software Requirements

This section explains the requirements for installation of Resource Coordinator VE.

1.1.2.1 Required Basic Software

The basic software listed below is required when using Resource Coordinator VE.

| Software | Basic Software (OS) | Remarks |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Manager [Windows] | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard (x86, x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise (x86, x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Standard Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Datacenter | The Server Core installation option is not supported. |
| | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition | SP2 or later supported. |
| Manager [Linux] | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) | In the event that there are required pieces of |

Table 1.2 Required Basic Software

| Software | Basic Software (OS) | Remarks |
|-----------------|--|--|
| | | software, such as driver kits and update kits, prepare them. |
| | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) | For information about required software, refer to the manual of the server or the Linux installation guide. |
| | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard (x86, x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise (x86, x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Standard Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Datacenter | The Server Core installation option is not supported. |
| Agent [Windows] | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003, Standard Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003, Enterprise Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003, Standard x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003, Enterprise x64 Edition | SP2 supported. |
| | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition | SP2 or later supported. |
| Agent[Hyper-V] | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard (x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise (x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Standard Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Datacenter | The Server Core installation option is not supported. Switch on the role of Hyper-V. |
| Agent [Linux] | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.2 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.1 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) S (4.8 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.8 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.7 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.6 for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 for z86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (4.5 | In the event that there are required pieces of software, such as driver kits and update kits, prepare them. For information about required software, refer to the manual of the server or the Linux installation guide. |

| Software | Basic Software (OS) | Remarks |
|--|--|--|
| | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for EM64T) SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP2 (for x86) SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP2 (for AMD64, Intel64) SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP3 (for x86) SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP3 (for AMD64, Intel64) SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 (for x86) SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 (for AMD64, Intel64) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86 (32 Bit) Oracle Enterprise Linux Release 5 Update 4 for x86_64 (64 Bit) | |
| Agent [Solaris] | Solaris(TM) 10 Operating System | Supported after 05/09. |
| Agent [VMware] | VMware(R) Infrastructure 3 VMware vSphere(TM) 4 | Install Resource Coordinator VE on the VMware ESX host. Use the VMware Service Console for installation. |
| Agent [Xen] | Citrix XenServer(TM) 5.5 Citrix Essentials(TM) for XenServer 5.5, Enterprise Edition Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) | - |
| | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard (x86, x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise (x86, x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Standard Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Datacenter | The Server Core installation option is not supported. |
| HBA address rename setup service [Windows] | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition | SP2 or later supported. |
| [] | Microsoft(R) Windows Vista(R) Business Microsoft(R) Windows Vista(R) Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Vista(R) Ultimate | - |
| | Microsoft(R) Windows(R) XP Professional operating system | SP2 or later supported. |
| | Microsoft(R) Windows(R) 7 Professional Microsoft(R) Windows(R) 7 Ultimate | - |
| HBA address rename setup service [Linux] | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.4 (for Intel64) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for x86) Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5.3 (for Intel64) | In the event that there are required pieces of software, such as driver kits and update kits, prepare them. For information about required software, refer to the manual of the server or the Linux installation guide. |

It is not necessary to install Resource Coordinator VE on admin clients, but the following basic software is required.

Table 1.3 Required Basic Software: Admin Clients

| Basic Software (OS) | Remarks |
|---|---|
| Microsoft(R) Windows(R) 7 Professional Microsoft(R) Windows(R) 7 Ultimate | - |
| Microsoft(R) Windows Vista(R) Business Microsoft(R) Windows Vista(R) Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Vista(R) Ultimate | - |
| Microsoft(R) Windows(R) XP Professional operating system | SP2 or later supported. |
| Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Standard (x86, x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise (x86, x64) Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Standard Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Enterprise Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 R2 Datacenter | The Server Core installation option is not supported. |
| Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Standard x64 Edition Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2, Enterprise x64 Edition | SP2 or later supported. |

Table 1.4 Required Patches

| Software | Basic Software (OS) | Patch ID/Bundle Update |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Manager [Windows] | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2 Standard x64 Edition | Hotfix KB942589 (*1) |
| Manager [windows] | Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2003 R2 Enterprise x64 Edition | Hotfix KB942589 (*1) |
| Managar [Linux] | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) | Bundle Update U09031 (5.3 compatible) |
| Manager [Linux] | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | Bundle Update U09031 (5.3 compatible) |
| Agent [Windows/Hyper-V] | None | - |
| | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) | Bundle Update U07121 (5.1 compatible) Bundle Update U08071 (5.2 compatible) Bundle Update U09031 (5.3 compatible) Bundle Update U09091 (5.4 compatible) |
| Agent [Linux] | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | Bundle Update U07121 (5.1 compatible) Bundle Update U08071 (5.2 compatible) Bundle Update U09031 (5.3 compatible) Bundle Update U09091 (5.4 compatible) |
| | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for x86) | Bundle Update U06091 (Update 4 compatible) Bundle Update U07061 (4.5 compatible) Bundle Update U08011 (4.6 compatible) Bundle Update U08091 (4.7 compatible) Bundle Update U09061 (4.8 compatible) |
| | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for x86) | Kernel Update kit (Update4/4.5/4.6/4.7/4.8 compatible) |
| | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) AS (v.4 for EM64T) | Bundle Update U06091 (Update 4 compatible) Bundle Update U07071 (4.5 compatible) Bundle Update U08011 (4.6 compatible) Bundle Update U08091 (4.7 compatible) Bundle Update U09061 (4.8 compatible) |
| | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) ES (v.4 for EM64T) | Kernel Update kit (Update4/4.5/4.6/4.7/4.8 compatible) |

| Software | Basic Software (OS) | Patch ID/Bundle Update |
|--|--|--|
| | SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP2 (for x86) | Kernel-2.6.16.60-0.23 or later |
| | SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP2 (for AMD64, Intel64) | Kernel-2.6.16.60-0.23 or later |
| | SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP3 (for x86) | Kernel-2.6.16.60-0.50.1 or later |
| | SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 SP3 (for AMD64, Intel64) | Kernel-2.6.16.60-0.50.1 or later |
| | SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 (for x86) | Kernel-2.6.27.19-5 or later |
| | SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 (for AMD64, Intel64) | Kernel-2.6.27.19-5 or later |
| Agent [Solaris] | None | - |
| Agent [VMware] | None | - |
| Agent [Xen] | None | - |
| HBA address rename setup service [Windows] | None | - |
| HBA address rename | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for x86) | Bundle Update U09031 (5.3 compatible) Bundle Update U09091 (5.4 compatible) |
| setup service [Linux] | Red Hat(R) Enterprise Linux(R) 5 (for Intel64) | Bundle Update U09031 (5.3 compatible) Bundle Update U09091 (5.4 compatible) |

*1: Required when managed servers belonging to different subnets from the admin server are managed.

1.1.2.2 Required Software

The software listed below is required when using Resource Coordinator VE.

| Software | Required Software | Version | Remarks |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|---|
| | ServerView Operations Manager for Windows (*1) (previously ServerView Console for Windows) | V4.20.25 or later | Necessary when using VIOM coordination or invoking the Web UI of server management software from the RC console. Refer to "See Installation of Related ServerView Products". When using VIOM, refer to the VIOM manual and use a supported version of ServerView Operations Manager. |
| Manager [Windows] | Microsoft(R) LAN Manager module | - | Necessary when using backup and restore, or cloning. Obtain it from the Microsoft FTP site. (*2) |
| | BACS or Intel PROSet or PRIMECLUSTER GLS for Windows | - | Necessary when performing redundancy of the admin LAN for admin servers. |
| | ServerView RAID (*1) | - | Necessary when a RAID is composed of local disks (*3). |
| | ServerView Virtual-IO Manager | 2.1 or later | Necessary when using VIOM's Virtual I/O. |

| Table | 1.5 | Required | Software |
|-------|-----|----------|----------|
|-------|-----|----------|----------|

| Software | Required Software | Version | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| | VMware vCenter Server (previously VMware VirtualCenter) | 2.0 2.5 4.0 | Required when using migration of VM guests on VMware. Can be placed on the same admin server as the manager or on another server. |
| | Microsoft(R) System Center Virtual Machine Manager 2008 R2 | - | Required when using migration, or setting or releasing VM maintenance mode of VM guests on Hyper-V. Can be placed on the same admin server as the manager or on another server. |
| | Windows PowerShell | 2.0 | Required when using migration, or setting or releasing VM maintenance mode of VM guests on Hyper-V. |
| | SNMP Trap Service | - | - |
| | DHCP Server (OS standard service) | - | Required when managed servers belonging to different subnets from the admin server are managed. |
| Manager | ServerView Operations Manager for Linux | V4.81.05 or later | Necessary when using invoking the Web UI of server management software from the RC console. Refer to "See Installation of Related ServerView Products". |
| | Microsoft(R) LAN Manager module | - | Necessary when using backup and restore, or cloning. Obtain it from the Microsoft FTP site. (*2) |
| [Linux] | PRIMECLUSTER Enterprise Edition | 4.2A00 or later | When an admin server is in a cluster configuration, one of the following software |
| | PRIMECLUSTER HA Server | 4.2A00 or later | is necessary. The supported standby cluster type is 1:1 hot standby. |
| | PRIMECLUSTER GLS | - | Necessary when performing redundancy of the admin LAN for admin servers. |
| | net-snmp package | - | Included in OS installation media. |
| | ServerView Agent for Windows (*1) | V4.50.05 or later | - |
| | | | Necessary when using backup and restore, or cloning. |
| Agent [Windows/ Hyper-V] | "setupcl.exe" module "sysprep.exe" module | - | Please refer to the Microsoft website and obtain the latest module. (*4) |
| | | | With Windows Server 2008, these modules are configured by default so there is no need to obtain them. |
| | BACS or Intel PROSet or PRIMECLUSTER GLS for Windows (*1) | - | Necessary when performing redundancy of the admin LAN or public LAN for managed servers. |
| | ServerView RAID (*1) | - | Necessary when a RAID is composed of local disks (*3). |

| Software | Required Software | Version | Remarks |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Agent | ServerView Agents Linux (*1) | V4.90.14 or later | - |
| [Linux] | ServerView RAID (*1) | - | Necessary when a RAID is composed of local disks (*3). |
| Agent [Red Hat Enterprise Linux] | PRIMECLUSTER GLS (*1) | 4.2A00 or later | Necessary when performing redundancy of the admin LAN or public LAN for managed servers. When performing cloning, Resource Coordinator VE can automatically perform settings for public LAN redundancy. For details, refer to "8.6 Network Parameter Auto-Configuration for Cloning Images" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide". |
| Agent [Solaris] | PRIMECLUSTER GLS | 4.2 or later | Necessary when performing redundancy of the admin LAN or public LAN for managed servers. |
| Agent | ServerView Agent for VMware (*1) | V4.30-20 or later | - |
| [VMware] | ServerView RAID (*1) | - | Necessary when a RAID is composed of local disks (*3). |
| A sout [Vou] | ServerView Agent for Linux (*1) | V4.81-14 or later | - |
| Agent [Xen] | ServerView RAID (*1) | - | Necessary when a RAID is composed of local disks (*3). |
| HBA address rename setup service [Windows] | Microsoft(R) Internet Explorer | 7 8 | Necessary for displaying the online help. |
| HBA address rename setup service [Linux] | Firefox | 3 | Necessary for displaying the online help. |

*1: Necessary when using PRIMERGY series servers.

When installing managers in cluster environments, installation on both the primary and secondary nodes is necessary. *2: Obtain it from the following Microsoft FTP site.

Microsoft FTP site

URL: ftp://ftp.microsoft.com/bussys/clients/msclient/dsk3-1.exe (As of June 2010)

*3: Local disks include internal disks of servers and storage blades.

*4: The file to obtain varies depending on the CPU architecture (x86, x64) and OS version of the system installation is to be performed on. Please refer to the Microsoft website for the module to obtain.

Microsoft download website

URL(x86):

http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/details.aspx?familyid=93F20BB1-97AA-4356-8B43-9584B7E72556&displaylang=en (As of June 2010)

URL(x64): http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/details.aspx?familyid=C2684C95-6864-4091-BC9A-52AEC5491AF7&displaylang=en (As of June 2010)

After obtaining the newest module, extract it in a work folder (such as C:\temp) of the system for installation. Refer to "2.2.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks" for the extraction method. After agent installation is complete, the module is no longer necessary.

The following software is necessary for admin clients.

| Table 1.6 | Required | Software: | Admin Clie | ents |
|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------|
|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------|

| Required Software | Version | Remarks |
|---|------------|---|
| Microsoft(R) Internet Explorer | 7 8 | - |
| Java(TM) 2 Runtime Environment Standard Edition | (*1) | Necessary for displaying the management window of ServerView Operations Manager or the VM management console, on admin clients. |
| VMware(R) Virtual Infrastructure Client | 2.0 2.5 | Necessary on admin clients when using the functions for coordinating with VMware or the VM management software |
| VMware vSphere(TM) Client | 4.0 | on managed servers. [VMware] |
| Hyper-V Manager | - | Necessary when using the function for coordinating with Hyper-V on managed servers on admin clients. [Hyper-V] |
| Microsoft(R) System Center Virtual Machine Manager 2008 R2 VMM Administrator console | - | Necessary on admin clients when using the function for coordinating with VM management software. [Hyper-V] |
| XenCenter | - | Necessary on admin clients when using the function for coordinating with Citrix XenServer on managed servers. [Xen] |

*1: To display the management window of ServerView Operations Manager, please refer to the ServerView Operations Manager manual.

To display the VM management console, 1.5 or later is necessary.

🐴 See

Installation of Related ServerView Products

For advisory notes regarding the installation of the manager of "ServerView Operations Manager", refer to "Settings for ServerView Operations Manager for Windows" in "2.1.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks".

1.1.2.3 Exclusive Software

Resource Coordinator VE cannot be used in combination with Resource Coordinator or the following products.

Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition is the name of earlier versions of Resource Coordinator VE. Earlier versions cannot be used in combination with Resource Coordinator VE, but upgrading is possible. For upgrading, refer to "Chapter 4 Upgrading from Earlier Versions".

| Software | Product |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Managar [Windows] | ServerView Deployment Manager |
| Manager [Windows] | ServerView Installation Manager (*1) |
| Manager [Linux] | Server System Manager |
| Agent [Windows/Hyper-V] | Server System Manager |

| Software | Product | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| | ServerView Deployment Manager (*2) | | |
| A cont [Linuv] | Server System Manager | | |
| Agent [Linux] | ServerView Deployment Manager (*2) | | |
| Agent [Solaris] | Server System Manager (Manager only) | | |
| Agent [VMware] | ServerView Deployment Manager (*2) | | |
| Agent [Xen] | ServerView Deployment Manager (*2) | | |
| HBA address rename setup service [Windows] | ServerView Deployment Manager | | |
| HBA address rename setup service [Linux] | Server System Manager | | |

*1: As managers of this product include PXE server, use in combination with the PXE server required for remote installation of ServerView Installation Manager is not possible.

*2: ServerView Deployment Manager can be installed after Resource Coordinator VE has been installed. For installation, please refer to "2.2 Agent Installation".



- Resource Coordinator VE managers contain some functions of DHCP servers and PXE servers.

Do not use products or services that use the functions of other DHCP servers or PXE servers on the admin LAN.

Examples of Products Including DHCP Servers and PXE Servers

- The Windows Server 2003 "Remote Installation Service", and the Windows Server 2008/Windows Server 2003 "Windows Deployment Service"
- ADS (Automated Deployment Services) of Windows Server 2003
- Boot Information Negotiation Layer (BINLSVC)
- ServerView Deployment Manager (*1)
- ServerStart (when using the remote installation function)

*1: As PXE server is included, the use of some functions is restricted when it is used on the same admin LAN as ServerView Resource Coordinator VE. For details, refer to "Appendix H Co-Existence with ServerView Deployment Manager" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

[Windows]

- Depending on the domain type, there may be cases in which backup and restore, cloning, and server switchover using the backup and restore method cannot be used, or additional operations on managed servers are necessary.

| Domain Type Backup and Restore | | Cloning | Server Switchover Using Backup and Restore | |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------|--|--|
| Domain controller | No | No | No | |
| Member server (*1) Yes (*2) | | Yes (*2, *3) | Yes (*2, *4) | |
| Workgroup | Yes | Yes | Yes | |

Table 1.8 Function Restrictions Based on Domain Type

Yes: Use possible.

No: Use not possible.

*1: Member servers of Windows NT domains or Active Directory.

*2: After performing backup or restore it is necessary to join Windows NT domains or Active Directory again.

*3: Before obtaining cloning images, make sure that the server is not a member of a Windows NT domain or Active Directory. *4: When switchover has been performed using Auto-Recovery, join Windows NT domains or Active Directory again before starting

*4: When switchover has been performed using Auto-Recovery, join windows N1 domains or Active Directory again before starting operations.

[Windows/Linux]

- Contact Fujitsu technical staff for information about ServerView Deployment Manager.

1.1.2.4 Static Disk Space

For new installations of Resource Coordinator VE, the following static disk space is required. The amount of disk space may vary slightly depending on the environment in question.

| Software | Folder | Required Disk Space (Unit: MB) |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Manager [Windows] | Installation_folder (*1) | 800 |
| | /opt | 570 |
| Manager [Linux] | /etc/opt | 4 |
| | /var/opt | 120 |
| Agent [Windows/Hyper-V] | Installation_folder (*1) | 100 |
| | /opt | 90 |
| Agent [Linux/Solaris/VMware/Xen] | /etc/opt | 5 |
| | /var/opt | 5 |
| HBA address rename setup service [Windows] | Installation_folder (*1) | 75 |
| | /opt | 90 |
| HBA address rename setup service [Linux] | /etc/opt | 1 |
| | /var/opt | 3 |

.

Table 1.9 Static Disk Space

*1: The installation folder name specified when this software is installed. The default when Windows has been installed in C:\ is as follows:

C:\Program Files\Resource Coordinator VE

1.1.2.5 Dynamic Disk Space

When using Resource Coordinator VE, the following dynamic disk space is required. The following disk space is required for each folder, in addition to static disk space.

Table 1.10 Dynamic Disk Space

| Software | Folder | Required Disk Space (Unit: MB) | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | Installation foldor(*1) | 2400 + Number_of_managed_servers * 4 | |
| Manager [Windows] | Installation_folder (*1) | Environmental Data Storage Area | |
| | Image_file_storage_folder (*2) | Image File Storage Area | |
| | /etc | 2 | |
| | /war/opt | 2400 + Number_of_managed_servers * 4 | |
| Manager [Linux] | /var/opt | Environmental Data Storage Area | |
| | Image_file_storage_directory (*2) | Image File Storage Area | |
| Agent [Windows/Hyper-V] | Installation_folder (*1) | 60 | |
| | /etc | 1 | |
| Agent [Linux/Solaris/VMware/Xen] | /var/opt | 1 | |

| Software | Folder | Required Disk Space (Unit: MB) | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| HBA address rename setup service [Windows] | Installation_folder (*1) | 60 | |
| UPA address reneme setup service [Linux] | /etc | 1 | |
| HBA address rename setup service [Linux] | /var/opt | 60 | |

*1: The installation folder name specified when this software is installed.

The default when Windows has been installed in C:\ is as follows:

C:\Program Files\Resource Coordinator VE

*2: The name of the storage folder (directory) specified for image files when this software is installed.

[Windows]

The default when Windows has been installed in C:\ is as follows:

C:\Program Files\Resource Coordinator VE\ScwPro\depot

[Linux]

The default is as follows:

/var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv/depot

Environmental Data Storage Area

The environmental data storage area is the area necessary when using power monitoring.

The environmental data storage area is located in the installation folder of the admin server, and is used to store environmental data collected from power monitoring targets and aggregate data.

The amount of space that is necessary for the environmental data storage area can be determined from the number of power monitoring targets being registered, the polling interval, and the period the environmental data is to be stored for.

For the setting values, refer to "3.4.1 Settings for the Power Monitoring Environment" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

Estimate the necessary space using the following formula.

```
Necessary disk space (MB) = (Detail_storage_period_(months) * 6 / polling_interval_(minutes) + 10) * 3 * number_of_power_monitoring_targets
```

Image File Storage Area

The image file storage area is necessary when performing backup and cloning.

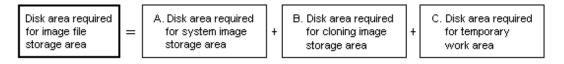
The image file storage area is secured on an admin server as an area to store the image files (system images and cloning images) collected through the backup and cloning of managed servers.



Create the image file storage area on the local disk of the admin server, or SAN storage. It is not possible to specify folders on network drives, shared folders (NFS, SMB, etc.) on other machines on a network, or UNC format folders.

The space necessary for the image file storage area is the total amount of disk space necessary for the "system image storage area", the "cloning image storage area", and the "temporary work area".

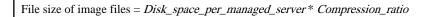
Estimate the necessary space based on the disk space required for each storage area using the following formula.



Estimate the necessary space for the image file storage area using the following procedure.

1. Calculate the size of image files.

Calculate the image file sizes as base data for estimating the required disk space for A, B, and C indicated above. The calculation method is given below.



Disk_space_per_managed_server

When system construction using the same software configuration has been performed before, use the consumed disk space of that system (the sum of the disk space for each partition when dividing one disk into multiple partitions).

Check the consumed disk space using the relevant OS function.

When system construction using the same software configuration has not been performed before, calculate the disk space from the required disk space indicated in the installation guide for each piece of software.

For the OS, refer to "Examples of Calculation".

Compression_ratio

The compression ratio involved when storing the consumed disk space of managed servers as an image file on the admin server.

Compression ratio is dependent on file content, and usually a compression ratio of around 50% can be expected. When there are many files that have already been compressed (installation media of software, image data, or other media), the overall compression ratio is lower.

For the OS, refer to "Examples of Calculation".

An example of the calculation of disk space and the compression ratio directly after OS installation is given below.

💕 Example

Examples of Calculation

- For Windows Server 2003

Used disk space: 1.9 GB => After compression: 0.9 GB Compression ratio: 0.9/1.9 = 47%

2. Calculate the space required for the system image storage area.

The system image storage area is the area necessary when performing backup. Secure space for each managed server for which backup system images are made.

This is not necessary when not performing backup.

Calculate the size of the system image storage area based on the image file size of step 1. Estimate the area for each managed server for which system images are backed up using the following formula, and use the total as the estimated size.

Disk space required for the system image storage area = *File_size_of_image_files* * *Number_of_generations*

Number_of_generations

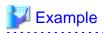
The number of generations of system images. By default, up to three generations of system images can be managed.



By reducing the number of generations of system images saved it is possible to reduce the amount of space required for the system image storage area.

For details of how to change the number of system images saved, refer to "6.3.1.3 Changing the Maximum Number of System Image Versions" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

The following is an example when three managed servers, A, B, and C are performing backup of system images, and the used disk space and compression ratios are expected to be the following values.



Example of Estimation

Server A - *Image_file_size* : 3.0 GB (Used disk space: 6.0 GB, Compression ratio 50%) Server B - *Image_file_size* : 1.6 GB (Used disk space: 4.0 GB, Compression ratio 40%) Server C - *Image_file_size* : 1.6 GB (Used disk space: 4.0 GB, Compression ratio 40%)

(3.0 * 3) + (1.6 * 3) + (1.6 * 3) = 18.6 (GB)

3. Calculate the space required for the cloning image storage area.

The cloning image storage area is the area necessary when performing cloning. Secure space for each managed server for which cloning images are collected.

This is not necessary when not performing cloning.

Calculate the size of the cloning image storage area based on the image file size of step 1. Estimate the area for each managed server from which cloning images are collected using the following formula, then set the total as the estimated size.

Disk space required for the cloning image storage area = *File_size_of_image_files* * *Number_of_generations*

Number_of_generations

The number of generations of cloning images. By default, up to three generations of cloning images can be managed.

関 Point

By reducing the number of generations of cloning images saved it is possible to reduce the amount of space required for the cloning image storage area.

For details of how to change the number of cloning images saved, refer to "6.3.1.3 Changing the Maximum Number of System Image Versions" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

.....

The following is an example when managed servers A and B are used to collect cloning images, and the used disk space and compression ratios are expected to be the following values.

💕 Example

Example of Estimation

Server A - *Image_file_size* : 3.0 GB (Used disk space: 6.0 GB Compression ratio 50%) Server B - *Image_file_size* : 1.6 GB (Used disk space: 4.0 GB Compression ratio 40%)

(3.0 * 3) + (1.6 * 3) = 13.8 (GB)

4. Calculate the space required for the temporary work area.

When collecting system images or cloning images, the temporary work area is necessary to keep the former generation of images until collection of new system images or cloning images is completed. This is not necessary when not performing backup or cloning.

Calculate the size of the temporary work area based on the image file size of step 1. Estimate the largest size of the image files of all managed servers, and determine the necessary area using the following formula.

Disk space required for the temporary work area = *Largest_image_file_size* * *Image_file_collection_multiplicity*

Estimate image file collection multiplicity using operational designs in which image file collection (system image backup and cloning image collection) is simultaneously performed at the limit of multiplicity for multiple managed servers under management of an admin server. However, as Resource Coordinator VE is designed not to exceed four multiplicities in order to reduce the load on the admin servers, the maximum multiplicity is 4.

The following is an example when three managed servers, A, B, and C are used to collect system images or cloning images, and the file size of each image file is as below. In this example the image file collection multiplicity is 3.

.



Example of Estimation

Server A - *Image_file_size* : 3.0 GB (Used disk space: 6.0 GB, Compression ratio 50%) Server B - *Image_file_size* : 1.6 GB (Used disk space: 4.0 GB, Compression ratio 40%) Server C - *Image_file_size* : 1.6 GB (Used disk space: 4.0 GB, Compression ratio 40%)

```
3.0 * 3 = 9.0 (GB)
```

5. Calculate the space necessary for the image file storage area based on the disk space calculated in steps 2. to 4.

Calculate the total amount of required space for A, B, and C calculated in steps 2 to 4. (A: Disk area required for system image storage area, B: Disk area required for cloning image storage area, C: Disk area required for temporary work area).

1.1.2.6 Memory Capacity

When using this Resource Coordinator VE, the following memory is required.

Table 1.11 Memory Capacity

| Software | Required Memory Capacity (Unit: MB) | Remarks |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Manager [Windows] | 3072 | - |
| Manager [Linux] | 3072 | - |
| Agent [Windows/Hyper-V] | 32 | - |
| Agent [Linux] | 32 | - |
| Agent [Solaris] | 32 | - |
| Agent [VMware] | 32 | - |
| Agent [Xen] | 32 | - |
| HBA address rename setup service [Windows] | 32 | - |
| HBA address rename setup service [Linux] | 128 | - |

The following memory is necessary for admin clients.

Table 1.12 Memory Capacity: Admin Clients

| Software | Required Memory Capacity (Unit: MB) | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Microsoft(R) Internet Explorer | 512 | - |

1.2 Hardware Environment

The following hardware conditions must be met when using Resource Coordinator VE: For supported models, refer to the ServerView Resource Coordinator VE home page.

| Software | Hardware | Remarks | |
|----------|--|---|--|
| Manager | PRIMERGY RX series servers PRIMERGY BX series servers PRIMERGY TX series servers Other PC servers | The CPU must be a multi-core CPU. 4 GB or more of memory is necessary. | |

| Software | Hardware | Remarks | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | PRIMERGY Partition Model | - | | |
| Agent | PRIMERGY BX620 S4 PRIMERGY BX620 S5 PRIMERGY BX920 S1 PRIMERGY BX922 S2 PRIMERGY RX series PRIMERGY TX series Other PC servers | When using servers other than the PRIMERGY BX series, it is necessary to mount an IPMI-compatible (*1) server management unit (*2). When using HBA address rename, the "I/O Virtualization Option" is required. Other PC servers being used to operate VMware are not supported. | | |
| | PRIMERGY Partition Model | - | | |
| | SPARC Enterprise M series | To use power consumption monitoring, the XCP version should be after version 1090. | | |
| - | PRIMERGY SX650 PRIMERGY SX940 | Registering a PRIMERGY BX series chassis displays it automatically. Installation of software is not necessary. | | |
| HBA address rename setup service | Personal computers PRIMERGY RX series servers PRIMERGY BX series servers PRIMERGY TX series servers PRIMERGY Partition Model servers Other PC servers | - | | |

*1: Support IPMI2.0.

*2: This usually indicates a BMC (Baseboard Management Controller).



The functions that agents can use differ depending on the hardware being used.

Table 1.14 Function Availability List

| | | | PRIMERGY series | | | Other PC |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------|
| | Function | Blade Models | Rack-Mount/ Tower Models | Partition Models | SPARC Enterprise | servers |
| Status mor | nitoring | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes (*1) |
| Power ope | erations | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Backup an | nd Restore (*2) | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |
| Hardware | maintenance | Yes | Yes (*3) | Yes (*3) | No | Yes (*3) |
| Maintenar | nce LEDs | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Open exte | rnal management software | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| | Backup and Restore | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| Server switchov | HBA address rename (*4) | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |
| er | VIOM Coordination Function | Yes (*5) | No | No | No | No |
| Cloning (* | \$2, *6) | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |
| HBA address rename (*4) | | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |
| VIOM Coordination Function | | Yes (*5) | No | No | No | No |
| VLAN Settings | | Yes | No | No | No | No |
| Pre-config | Pre-configuration | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

| | PRIMERGY series | | | SDADC | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Function | Blade Models | Rack-Mount/ Tower Models | Partition Models | SPARC Enterprise | Other PC servers |
| Power consumption monitoring | Yes (*7) | Yes (*8) | No | Yes (*9) | No |

Yes: Use possible.

No: Use not possible.

*1: Server monitoring in coordination with server management software is not possible.

*2: When agents are operating on iSCSI disks, image operations are not possible for the following disk configurations. Perform operation using a single iSCSI disk configuration.

- iSCSI disk + internal disk
- iSCSI disk + SAN disk

*3: Maintenance LEDs cannot be operated.

*4: When using HBA address rename, the mounted HBA must be compatible with HBA address rename.

*5: ServerView Virtual-IO Manager is necessary.

*6: Cloning of Linux agents operating on iSCSI disks is not possible.

*7: Only BX900 S1 chassis and BX920 S1 servers are supported.

*8: Only rack mount models (RX200/300/600) are supported.

*9: Only M3000 servers are supported.

The following hardware is required for admin clients:

Table 1.15 Required Hardware: Admin Clients

| Software | Hardware | Remarks |
|----------|--|---------|
| Client | Personal computers PRIMERGY RX series servers PRIMERGY BX series servers PRIMERGY TX series servers PRIMERGY Partition Model servers Other PC servers | - |

Chapter 2 Installation

This chapter explains the installation of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE.

2.1 Manager Installation

This section explains installation of managers.

2.1.1 Preparations

This section explains the preparations and checks required before commencing installation.

2.1.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks

Software preparation and checks are explained in the following sections.

Exclusive Software Checks

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the software listed in "1.1.2.3 Exclusive Software" and the manager of Resource Coordinator VE have not been installed on the system.

Use the following procedure to check that exclusive software has not been installed.

[Windows]

1. Open "Add or Remove Programs" on the Windows Control Panel.

The [Add or Remove Programs] window will be displayed.

- Check on the "Add or Remove Programs" window that none of the software listed in "1.1.2.3 Exclusive Software" or the following software are displayed.
 - "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Manager"
 - "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Manager"
- 3. When any of the exclusive software is displayed on the [Add or Remove Programs] window, uninstall it according to the procedure described in the relevant manual before installing Resource Coordinator VE.

If managers of an earlier version of Resource Coordinator VE have been installed, they can be upgraded. Refer to "4.2 Manager". When reinstalling a manager on a system on which of the same version of Resource Coordinator VE has been installed, perform uninstallation referring to "3.1 Manager Uninstallation" and then perform the re-installation.

Information

For Windows Server 2008, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

[Linux]

1. Insert the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM, and then execute the following command.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/manager <RETURN>
./rcxinstall -check <RETURN>

- When the following message is displayed, it indicates that Resource Coordinator VE, an older version of a Resource Coordinator product, or exclusive software has been installed. Follow the uninstallation procedure given in the manual of the relevant software, and uninstall the software before proceeding with installation.
 - When Resource Coordinator VE has been installed

WARNING : Resource Coordinator VE Manager cannot be installed on this system because Resource Coordinator VE *software_name* has already been installed.

- When an older version of a Resource Coordinator product has been installed

WARNING : Resource Coordinator VE Manager cannot be installed on this system because another version of Resource Coordinator has already been installed.

- When exclusive software has been installed

WARNING : Resource Coordinator VE Manager cannot be installed on this system because *software_name* has already been installed.



- When uninstalling exclusive software, there are cases where other system administrators might have installed the software, so check that deleting the software causes no problems before actually doing so.

- With the standard settings of Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 or later, when CD-ROMs are mounted automatically, execution of programs on the CD-ROM cannot be performed. Release the automatic mount settings and perform mounting manually, or start installation after copying the contents of the CD-ROM to the hard disk.

When copying the contents of the CD-ROM, replace "CD-ROM_mount_point" with the used directory in the procedures in this manual.

Required Software Preparation and Checks

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the required software given in "1.1.2.2 Required Software" has been installed. If it has not been installed, install it before continuing.

When operating managers in cluster environments, refer to "Appendix B Manager Cluster Operation Settings and Deletion" and "B.2.1 Preparations", and perform preparations and checks in advance.



- Microsoft LAN Manager Module

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, obtain the Microsoft LAN Manager module from the following FTP site:

URL: ftp://ftp.microsoft.com/bussys/clients/msclient/dsk3-1.exe (As of June 2010)

When installing Resource Coordinator VE to an environment that already has ServerView Deployment Manager installed, it is not necessary to obtain the Microsoft LAN Manager module.

[Windows]

After obtaining the module, extract it in a work folder (such as C:\temp) of the system for installation.

The Microsoft LAN Manager module can be installed without extracting it in advance.

The obtained module is for x86 CPU architecture.

It cannot be extracted on x64 CPU architecture systems.

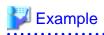
When extracting the module, do so on an x86 CPU architecture system.

[Linux]

Extract the obtained module on Windows. Transfer the following extracted files to a work folder on the system for installation. Ensure that the file names of the transferred files are all uppercase.

- PROTMAN.DOS
- PROTMAN.EXE
- NETBIND.COM

Use the following method to extract the compressed file (dsk3-1.exe).



When dsk3-1.exe was deployed on c:\temp

>cd /d c:\temp <RETURN> >dsk3-1.exe <RETURN> >Expand c:\temp\protman.do_ /r <RETURN> >Expand c:\temp\protman.ex_ /r <RETURN>

Use the Windows 8.3 format (*1) for the folder name or the file name.

After manager installation is complete, the extracted Microsoft LAN Manager module is no longer necessary.

*1: File names are limited to 8 characters and extensions limited to 3 characters.

[Windows]

- Settings for ServerView Operations Manager for Windows

In order for Resource Coordinator VE to operate correctly, ensure that the following settings are made when installing ServerView Operations Manager for Windows.

- Do not select "IIS (MS Internet Information Server)" for Select Web Server.
- Do not check "Use SSL and Authentification" for WebServer Destination Path.

For the settings, refer to the ServerView Operations Manager for Windows manual.

- SNMP Trap Service Settings

In order for Resource Coordinator VE to operate correctly, the following settings for the standard Windows SNMP trap service are required.

- Open "Services" from "Administrative Tools" on the Windows Control Panel, and then configure the startup type of SNMP Trap service as "Manual" on the [Services] window.

- Settings for ServerView Virtual-IO Manager

When using VIOM, in order for Resource Coordinator VE to operate correctly, ensure that the following settings are made when installing ServerView Virtual-IO Manager for Windows.

- When using the I/O Virtualization Option

Clear the "Select address ranges for IO Virtualization" checkbox on the virtual I/O address range selection window.

- When not using the I/O Virtualization Option

Select the "Select address ranges for IO Virtualization" checkbox on the virtual I/O address range selection window, and then select address ranges for the MAC address and the WWN address.

When there is another manager, select address ranges which do not conflict those of the other manager.

For details, refer to the ServerView Virtual-IO Manager for Windows manual.

- DHCP server installation

Installation of the Windows standard DHCP Server is necessary when managed servers belonging to different subnets from the admin server are to be managed.

Install the DHCP Server following the procedure below:

- 1. Add DHCP Server to the server roles For the additional settings, refer to the manual for Windows.
- 2. Open "Services" from "Administrative Tools" on the Windows Control Panel, and then configure the startup type of DHCP Server service as "Manual" on the [Services] window.
- 3. From the [Services] window, stop the DHCP Server service.

When an admin server is a member of domain, perform 4.

- 4. Authorize DHCP servers.
 - a. Open "DHCP" from "Administrative Tools" on the Windows Control Panel, and select [Action]-[Managed authorized servers] on the [DHCP] window.

The [Manage Authorized Servers] window will be displayed.

b. Click <Authorize> on the [Manage Authorized Servers] window.

The [Authorize DHCP Server] window will be displayed.

c. Enter the admin IP address of the admin server in "Name or IP address", and click <OK>.

The [Confirm Authorization] window will be displayed.

d. Check the "Name" and "IP address", and click <OK>.

The server will be displayed in the "Authorized DHCP servers" of the [Manage Authorized Servers] window.

[Linux]

- SNMP Trap Daemon

In order for Resource Coordinator VE to operate correctly, ensure that the following settings are made for the "/etc/snmp/ snmptrapd.conf" file, when installing the net-snmp package. When there is no file, add the following setting after creating the file.

disableAuthorization yes

2.1.1.2 Collecting and Checking Required Information

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, collect required information and check the system status, then determine the information to be specified on the installation window. The information that needs to be prepared is given below.

- Installation Folder

Decide the installation folder for Resource Coordinator VE.

Note that folders on removable disks cannot be specified.

Check that there are no files or folders in the installation folder.

Check that the necessary disk space can be secured on the drive for installation.

For the amount of disk space necessary for Resource Coordinator VE, refer to "1.1.2.4 Static Disk Space" and "1.1.2.5 Dynamic Disk Space".

- Image File Storage Folder

Decide the image file storage folder.

Note that folders on removable disks cannot be specified.

Check that there are no files or folders in the image file storage folder.

Check that sufficient disk space can be secured on the drive where the storage folder will be created.

For the necessary disk space, refer to "1.1.2.5 Dynamic Disk Space".

- Port number

When Resource Coordinator VE is installed, the port numbers used by it will automatically be set in the services file of the system. So usually, there is no need to pay attention to port numbers.

If the port numbers used by Resource Coordinator VE are being used for other applications, a message indicating that the numbers are in use is displayed when the installer is started, and installation will stop.

In that case, describe the entries for the following eight port numbers used by Resource Coordinator VE in the services file using numbers not used by other software, and then start the installer.

.....

💕 Example

service name port number/
protocol name

| nfdomain | 23457/tcp |
|-------------|-----------|
| nfagent | 23458/tcp |
| rcxmgr | 23460/tcp |
| rcxweb | 23461/tcp |
| rcxtask | 23462/tcp |
| rcxmongrell | 23463/tcp |
| rcxmongrel2 | 23464/tcp |
| rcxdb | 23465/tcp |
| | |

For details, refer to "6.3.1.2 Changing Port Numbers" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

- User account for administrative users of Resource Coordinator VE

Decide the user account name and password for administrative users of Resource Coordinator VE. For details, refer to "Chapter 4 User Accounts" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Operation Guide".

- User account for administrative users of the database for Resource Coordinator VE

The OS user account name used for the database connection for Resource Coordinator VE is fixed as "rcxdb" When applications using the OS user account "rcxdb" exist, delete them after confirming there is no effect on them.

- Check the admin LAN of the admin server and the status of the NIC

Decide the network (IP addresses) to be used for the admin LAN of the admin server. Check that the NIC used for communication with the admin LAN is enabled. For admin LANs, refer to "3.2.2 IP Addresses (Admin LAN)" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

2.1.2 Installation [Windows]

The procedure for manager installation is given below.

The installation time for this software is around seven minutes. Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the preparations given in "2.1.1 Preparations" have been performed.

1. Log on to Windows as the administrator.

Log on to the system on which the manager is to be installed. Log on as a user belonging to the local Administrators group.

2. Boot the installer from the following window displayed when the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM is set.

Click "Manager installation" which is displayed on the window.

| Setup 🕨 | Manager installation Agent installation | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Documentation | HBA address rename setup service installation | |
| Tool | | |
| efore installing the manager, plea | /iew Resource Coordinator VE manager on your computer. se install the LAN Manager module and configure the firewall ports to the Installation Guide for details). P10 | |

3. The Resource Coordinator VE setup window will be displayed.

Check the contents of the license agreement window, etc. and then click <Yes>.

4. The [Select Installation Folder] window will be displayed.

Specify the installation folder for Resource Coordinator VE and the image file storage folder for system images and cloning images obtained using Resource Coordinator VE.

Click <Next>> to use the default Installation Folder and Image Folder. To change folders, click <Browse>, change folders, and click <Next>>.



When changing the folders, be careful about the following points.

- Do not specify the installation folder of the system (such as C:\).
- Enter the location using 100 characters or less. Do not use double-byte characters or the following symbols in the folder name.

- When installing Resource Coordinator VE to Windows 2003 x64 Edition or Windows 2008 x64 Edition, the "%SystemRoot% \System32\" folder and the "Program Files" folder cannot be specified.

- When installing in cluster environments, specify the same folders on the primary node and the secondary node for the installation folder and the image file storage folder.

When installing Resource Coordinator VE to an environment that already has ServerView Deployment Manager installed, the image file storage folder cannot be specified.

5. The [Administrative User Creation] window will be displayed.

Enter the information for creating the user account to be used as an administrative user of Resource Coordinator VE. Specify the user account name and password designed in "User account for administrative users of Resource Coordinator VE" of "2.1.1.2 Collecting and Checking Required Information", and then click <Next>>.

User account name

Enter the user account name of the administrative user. The name must start with an alphabetic character and can be up to 16 alphanumeric characters long (including underscores, "_", hyphens, "-", and periods, "."). Input is not case-sensitive.

Password

Enter the password of the administrative user. The string must be composed of alphanumeric characters and symbols, and can be up to 16 characters long. Entry of the password cannot be omitted.

Confirm Password

Enter the password again to confirm it.



When installing in cluster environments, specify the same character strings for the user account names and passwords of the primary node and the secondary node.

6. The [Choose admin LAN] window will be displayed.

Select the network to be used as the admin LAN of the admin server and specify the location of the Microsoft LAN Manager module obtained in "2.1.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks", and then click <Next>>.



Ensure that the NIC for the network to be used is enabled.

When an admin server is connected to several networks, select the network that is available for direct communication with managed servers of the same subnet.

When installing Resource Coordinator VE to an environment that already has ServerView Deployment Manager installed, it is not necessary to specify the storage location of the Microsoft LAN Manager module.

7. The [Start Copying Files] window will be displayed.

Check that there are no mistakes in the contents displayed on the window, and then click <Install>>.

Copying of files will start.

To change the contents, click <<Back>.

- 8. The Resource Coordinator VE setup completion window will be displayed.
 - a. When it is an initial installation, check the "Yes, I want to restart my computer now." checkbox, then click <Finish> and restart Windows.
 - b. When installing to an environment where Resource Coordinator VE has been installed before, check the "No, I will restart my computer later." checkbox, then click <Finish> and restart Windows. After that, replace temporarily backed up certificates to their original location then restart Windows.

For backing up certificates, refer to "3.1 Manager Uninstallation".



- Corrective Action for Installation Failure

When installation is stopped due to errors (system errors, processing errors such as system failure, or errors due to execution conditions) or cancellation by users, remove the causes of any problems, and then take corrective action as follows.

 Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and when "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Manager" is displayed, uninstall it and then install the manager again.
 For uninstallation, refer to "3.1 Manager Uninstallation".

Information

For Windows Server 2008, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

- If "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Manager" is not displayed, install it again.

- Nullifying Firewall Settings for Ports to be used by Resource Coordinator VE

When installing Resource Coordinator VE on systems with active firewalls, in order to enable the manager to communicate with agents correctly, disable the firewall settings for the port numbers to be used for communication.

For the port numbers used by Resource Coordinator VE and required software, refer to "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

However, when port numbers have been changed by editing the services file during installation of Resource Coordinator VE, replace the default port numbers listed in "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide" with the port numbers changed to during installation.

- Uninstalling the Deployment Services

When installing ServerView Deployment Manager after Resource Coordinator VE has been installed, or using ServerView Deployment Manager in the same subnet, it is necessary to uninstall the Deployment services.

For the method for uninstalling the Deployment services, please refer to "5.9 deployment_service_uninstall" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Command Reference".

2.1.3 Installation [Linux]

The procedure for manager installation is given below.

The installation time for this software is around seven minutes. Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the preparations given in "2.1.1 Preparations" have been performed.

1. Log in to the system as the OS administrator (root).

Boot the managed server that Resource Coordinator VE is to be installed on in multi-user mode, and then log in to the system using root.

2. Set the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM and execute the following command, then move to the directory where the installer is stored.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/manager <RETURN>

3. Execute the manager installer (rexinstall command).

./rcxinstall <RETURN>

ServerView Resource Coordinator VE V2.2.0

This program will install ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Manager on your system.

4. The license agreement is displayed.

This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties.

Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under law.

Copyright FUJITSU LIMITED 2007-2010 Do you accept the terms of the above License Agreement? [y,n,?,q]

Check the content of the agreement, and enter "y" if you agree or "n" if you do not agree. If "n" or "q" is entered the installation is discontinued. If "?" is entered, an explanation of the entry method will be displayed.

5. Enter the image file storage directory.

Please enter the path to be used for the Image Folder. Press enter to accept the default. (/var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv/depot)[/,0-9,a-z,A-Z,__,-]

Specify the image file storage directory to use for storing system images and cloning images obtained using Resource Coordinator VE.

When not changing from the displayed directory, press the Enter key without entering a directory. When changing the directory, enter the new directory to use and then press the Enter key.

6. Create administrative users.

Please enter the user account name and password to be used as an administrative user of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE. User Account [0-9,a-z,A-Z,_,.,-]

Enter the information for creating the user account to be used as an administrative user of Resource Coordinator VE.

Enter the user account name and password designed in "User account for administrative users of Resource Coordinator VE" of "2.1.1.2 Collecting and Checking Required Information", and then press the Enter key.

User Account

Enter the user account name of the administrative user. The name must start with an alphabetic character and can be up to 16 alphanumeric characters long (including underscores, "_", hyphens, "-", and periods, "."). Input is not case-sensitive.

Password

Enter the password of the administrative user. The string must be composed of alphanumeric characters and symbols, and can be up to 16 characters long. Entry of the password cannot be omitted.

Confirm Password

Enter the password again to confirm it.

7. Select the admin LAN.

Please select the network to use for the admin LAN from the list.
[1] eth0 = 192.168.1.1
[2] eth1 = 192.168.2.1
[3] eth2 = 192.168.3.1
Network to use as the admin LAN. Press enter to accept the default. (default: 1)

Enter the number of the network to use as the admin LAN for the admin server and press the Enter key. When selecting the first network displayed, press the Enter key without entering a network number.



Ensure that the NIC for the network to be used is enabled.

When an admin server is connected to several networks, select the network that is available for direct communication with managed servers of the same subnet.

.

8. Enter the directory used to store the LAN Manager module.

Please enter a path to the LAN Manager module. This folder should contain the following files: PROTMAN.DOS, PROTMAN.EXE, NETBIND.COM Please note that file names should be capitalized as shown above. Press enter to accept the default. (/tmp) [/,0-9,a-z,A-Z,__,-]

Enter the location of the Microsoft LAN Manager module prepared in "2.1.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks" and press the Enter key. When it has been located in /tmp, press the Enter key without entering anything.

9. To continue the installation enter "y", to discontinue the installation enter "n" or "q".

Do you want to continue with the installation of this product? [y,n,?,q]

10. Enter "y" and the installation will start.

🔰 Example

INFO : Starting Installation of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Manager...

INFO : Package "FJSVscw-common" was successfully installed.

INFO : Package "FJSVscw-tftpsv" was successfully installed.

11. When installation is completed successfully, the following message will be displayed.

INFO : ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Manager was installed successfully.



- Corrective Action for Installation Failure

Execute the following command, delete the packages from the environment in which installation failed, and then perform installation again.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/manager <RETURN>
./rexuninstall <RETURN>

- Nullifying Firewall Settings for Ports to be used by Resource Coordinator VE

When installing Resource Coordinator VE on systems with active firewalls, in order to enable correct communication between the manager, agents, and clients, disable the firewall settings for the port numbers to be used for communication.

For the port numbers used by Resource Coordinator VE and required software, refer to "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

However, when port numbers have been changed by editing the services file during installation of Resource Coordinator VE, replace the default port numbers listed in "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide" with the port numbers changed to during installation.

- Uninstalling the Deployment Services

When locating ServerView Deployment Manager in the same subnet, it is necessary to uninstall the Deployment services.

For the method for uninstalling the Deployment services, please refer to "5.9 deployment_service_uninstall" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Command Reference".

2.2 Agent Installation

This section explains the procedure for agent installation.

When deploying multiple new managed servers using Windows or Linux, cloning enables copying of the data installed on a server (OS, updates, Resource Coordinator VE agents, and common software installed on servers) to other servers. For details, refer to "Chapter 8 Cloning [Windows/Linux]" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

2.2.1 Preparations

This section explains the preparations and checks required before commencing installation.

2.2.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks

Software preparation and checks are explained in the following sections.

Exclusive Software Checks

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the software listed in "1.1.2.3 Exclusive Software" and a Resource Coordinator VE agent have not been installed on the system.

Use the following procedure to check that exclusive software has not been installed.

[Windows/Hyper-V]

1. Open "Add or Remove Programs" on the Windows Control Panel.

The [Add or Remove Programs] window will be displayed.

- Check on the "Add or Remove Programs" window that none of the software listed in "1.1.2.3 Exclusive Software" or the following software are displayed.
 - "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Agent"
 - "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent"
- 3. When any of the exclusive software is displayed on the [Add or Remove Programs] window, uninstall it according to the procedure described in the relevant manual before installing Resource Coordinator VE.

If agents of an earlier version of Resource Coordinator VE have been installed, they can be upgraded. Refer to "4.3 Agent". When reinstalling an agent on a system on which an agent of the same version of Resource Coordinator VE has been installed, perform uninstallation referring to "3.2.1 Uninstallation [Windows/Hyper-V]" and then perform installation.



For Windows Server 2008, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

[Linux/Solaris/VMware/Xen]

1. Insert the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM, and then execute the following command.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/agent <RETURN> # ./rcxagtinstall -check <RETURN>

 When the following message is displayed, it is because Resource Coordinator VE has already been installed on this machine. Uninstall it according to the procedure described in the relevant manual before proceeding. WARNING : This product is already installed.

When the following message is displayed, it is because an earlier Resource Coordinator product has already been installed on this machine. Uninstall it according to the procedure described in the relevant manual before proceeding.

WARNING : Because another version of a Resource Coordinator product is already installed, this product cannot be installed on this system.

When the following message is displayed, uninstall the exclusive software according to the procedure described in the relevant manual before proceeding.

WARNING : Exclusive package *software_name* is installed.



- When uninstalling exclusive software, there are cases where other system administrators might have installed the software, so check that deleting the software causes no problems before actually doing so.

With the standard settings of Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 or later, when CD-ROMs are mounted automatically, execution of programs on the CD-ROM cannot be performed. Release the automatic mount settings and perform mounting manually, or start installation after copying the contents of the CD-ROM to the hard disk.
 When copying the contents of the CD-ROM, replace "*CD-ROM_mount_point*" with the used directory in the procedures in this manual.

Required Software Preparation and Checks

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the required software given in "1.1.2.2 Required Software" has been installed. If it has not been installed, install it before continuing.



- ServerView Agent Settings

To operate Resource Coordinator VE correctly on PRIMERGY series servers, perform the necessary settings for SNMP services during installation of ServerView Agent.

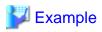
For how to perform SNMP service settings, refer to the ServerView Agent manual.

- For the SNMP community name, specify the same value as the SNMP community name set for the management blade.
- For the SNMP community name, set Read (reference) or Write (reference and updating) authority.
- For the host that receives SNMP packets, select "Accept SNMP packets from any host" or "Accept SNMP packets from these hosts" and set the admin LAN IP address of the admin server.
- For the SNMP trap target, set the IP address of the admin server.
 When an admin server with multiple NICs is set as the SNMP trap target, specify the IP address of the admin LAN used for communication with the managed server.
- "setupcl.exe" and "sysprep.exe" modules

For Windows OS's other than Windows Server 2008, it is necessary to specify storage locations for the "setupcl.exe" and "sysprep.exe" modules during installation. Obtain the newest modules before starting installation of Resource Coordinator VE.

For the method of obtaining the module, refer to "1.1.2.2 Required Software".

Extract the obtained module using the following method:



When WindowsServer2003-KB926028-v2-x86-JPN.exe has been placed in c:\temp

>cd /d c:\temp <RETURN> >WindowsServer2003-KB926028-v2-x86-JPN.exe /x <RETURN>

During installation, specify the cabinet file "deploy.cab" in the extracted folder, or the "setupcl.exe" and "sysprep.exe" modules contained in "deploy.cab".

After agent installation is complete, the extracted module is no longer necessary.

Configuration File Check

- When using Red Hat Enterprise Linux

When using the following functions, check the configuration files of network interfaces before installing Resource Coordinator VE, and release any settings made to bind MAC addresses.

- Server switchover
- Cloning

Only perform this when using Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 AS/ES as the basic software of a server.

Refer to the /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-ethX file (ethX is an interface name such as eth0 or eth1), and check that there is no line starting with "HWADDR=" in the file.

If there is a line starting with "HWADDR=", this is because the network interface is bound to a MAC address. In that case, comment out the line.

.



When the admin LAN interface is eth0

DEVICE=eth0 #HWADDR=xx:xx:xx:xx:xx <- If this line exists, comment it out. ONBOOT=yes TYPE=Ethernet

When using SUSE Linux Enterprise Server

- When using cloning and server switchover, perform the following procedure to modify the configuration file.
 - 1. Execute the following command.

systool -c net <RETURN>

```
# systool -c net <RETURN>
Class = "net"
```

```
Class Device = "eth0"
Device = "0000:01:00.0"
Class Device = "eth1"
Device = "0000:01:00.1"
```

```
Class Device = "eth2"
Device = "0000:02:00.0"
Class Device = "eth3"
Device = "0000:02:00.1"
Class Device = "lo"
Class Device = "sit0"
```

2. Confirm the device name which is given after "Class Device =" and PCI bus number which is given after "Device =" in the

.

3. Modify the configuration file.

command output results.

When using SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10

a. After confirming support for device name and MAC address in the following configuration file, change SYSFS{address}=="*MAC_address*" to ID=="*PCI_bus_number*". All corresponding lines should be corrected.

Support of the device name and MAC address will be used after step b.

/etc/udev/rules.d/30-net_persistent_names.rules

Before changing

```
SUBSYSTEM=="net", ACTION=="add", SYSFS{address}=="MAC_address", IMPORT="/lib/udev/rename_netiface %k device_name"
```

After changing

```
SUBSYSTEM=="net", ACTION=="add", ID=="PCI_bus_number", IMPORT="/lib/
udev/rename_netiface %k device_name"
```

b. Based on the results of a. in steps 1. and 3., change the name of the following file will be to a name that includes the PCI bus number.

Before changing

/etc/sysconfig/network/ifcfg-eth-id-MAC_address

After changing

/etc/sysconfig/network/ifcfg-eth-bus-pci-PCI_bus_number

When using SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11

Change ATTR{address}=="*MAC address*" to KERNELS=="*PCI_bus_number*" in the following configuration file. All corresponding lines should be corrected.

/etc/udev/rules.d/70-persistent-net.rules

Before changing

```
SUBSYSTEM=="net", ACTION=="add", DRIVERS=="?*",
ATTR{address}=="MAC_address", ATTR{type}=="1", KERNEL=="eth*",
NAME="device_name"
```

After changing

```
SUBSYSTEM=="net", ACTION=="add", DRIVERS=="?*",
KERNELS=="PCI_bus_number", ATTR{type}=="1", KERNEL=="eth*",
NAME="device_name"
```

- 4. After restarting the managed servers, check if communication with the entire network is possible.
- When using cloning or the backup and restore method for server switchover, during installation perform partition settings so that names of device paths are defined using the "Device Name" format (for example: /dev/sda1) in the /etc/fstab file.

When installation is already complete, change the names of device paths defined in the boot configuration files /boot/efi/SuSE/ elilo.conf and /boot/grub/menu.lst, and the /etc/fstab file so they use the "Device Name" format (for example: /dev/sda1).For specific details about the mount definition, please refer to the following URL and search for the Document ID:3580082.

URL: http://www.novell.com/support/microsites/microsite.do (As of June 2010)

2.2.1.2 Collecting and Checking Required Information

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, collect required information and check the system status, then determine the information to be specified on the installation window. The information that needs to be prepared is given below.

- Installation folder and available disk space

Decide the installation folder for Resource Coordinator VE. Check that the necessary disk space can be secured on the drive for installation.

For the amount of disk space necessary for Resource Coordinator VE, refer to "1.1.2.4 Static Disk Space" and "1.1.2.5 Dynamic Disk Space".

- Port number

When Resource Coordinator VE is installed, the port numbers used by it will automatically be set in the services file of the system. So usually, there is no need to pay attention to port numbers.

If the port numbers used by Resource Coordinator VE are being used for other applications, a message indicating that the numbers are in use is displayed when the installer is started, and installation will stop.

In that case, describe the entries for the port numbers used by Resource Coordinator VE in the services file using numbers not used by other software, and then start the installer.

For details, refer to "6.3.2.6 Changing Port Numbers" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

- Check the status of the admin LAN and NIC

Decide the network (IP addresses) to be used for the admin LAN. Check that the NIC used for communication with the admin LAN is enabled. For admin LANs, refer to "3.2.2 IP Addresses (Admin LAN)" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

[Linux/Xen]

Make the numeral of the managed server's network interface name (eth X) one of a consecutive sequence starting from 0. For the settings, refer to the manual for the OS.

- Check the target disk of image operations

For backup and restoration of system images to disks, refer to "8.1 Overview" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Operation Guide".

For cloning of disks, refer to "8.1 Overview" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

- Windows Volume License Information [Windows]

When using the following functions, you must have a volume license for the version of Windows to be installed on managed servers by Resource Coordinator VE.

Check whether the Windows license you have purchased is a volume license.

- Server switchover
- Cloning
- Restoration after server replacement
- Server replacement using HBA address rename

When using the cloning function, you must enter volume license information when installing Resource Coordinator VE. Depending on the version of Windows being used, check the following information prior to installation.

- For Windows Server 2003

Check the product key. Generally, the product key is provided with the CD-ROM of the Windows OS purchased.

- For Windows Server 2008

Check the information necessary for license authentication (activation).

The two activation methods are Key Management Service (KMS) and Multiple Activation Key (MAK). Check which method you will use.

Check the following information required for activation depending on the method you will use.

- Activation Information

Table 2.1 Activation Information Methods and Information to Check

| Method | Information to Check | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|
| KMS (*1) | - The KMS host name (FQDN) or the computer name or IP address | | | |
| | - Port number (Default 1688) (*2) | | | |
| MAK | The MAK key | | | |

*1: When using Domain Name Service (DNS) to automatically find the KMS host, checking is not necessary.
*2: When changing the port number from the default (1688), correct the definition file after installing agents. For details, refer to "8.2 Collecting a Cloning Image" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

- Proxy Server Information

When using a proxy server to connect to the KMS host (KMS method) or the Volume Activation Management Tool (VAMT) to authenticate a proxy license (MAK method), check the host name or IP address, and the port number of the proxy server.

- Administrator's Password

Check the password as it is necessary for performing activation.

2.2.2 Installation [Windows/Hyper-V]

This section explains the procedure for agent installation.

The installation time for this software is around three minutes.

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the preparations given in "2.2.1 Preparations" have been performed.

1. Log on to Windows as the administrator.

Log on to the system on which the agent is to be installed. Log on as a user belonging to the local Administrators group.

2. Boot the installer from the following window displayed when the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM is set.

Click "Agent installation" which is displayed on the window.

| igure 2.2 Selection Window | 115 110 0 0 | | |
|---|--------------|---|---------|
| ServerView Resource Coordinator | VE V2.2.U | S Serve | rView |
| ServerView Resource | ce Co | | |
| | | | |
| | 1 | Manager installation | |
| Setup 🕨 | | Agent installation | |
| Documentation | | HBA address rename setup service installation | |
| Tool | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | rosoft(R) V | source Coordinator VE agent on your computer. Vindows Server 2003, the setupcl.exe and sysprep.e Installation Guide for details). | |
| Copyright FUJITSU LIMITED 2007-3 | 2010 | | fujítsu |
| | | | |
| 1 Information | | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | |
| the above window does not open, execu | ite "RcSetu | p.exe" from the CD-ROM drive. | |
| he Resource Coordinator VE setup wind | ow will be | displayed. | |
| heck the contents of the license agreeme | ent window | , etc. and then click <yes>.</yes> | |
| The [Select Installation Folder] window w | vill be disp | laved | |

Click <Next>> to use the default Installation Folder and Image Folder. To change folders, click <Browse>, change folders, and click <Next>>.



When changing the folders, be careful about the following points.

- Do not specify the installation folder of the system (such as C:\).
- Enter the location using 100 characters or less. Do not use double-byte characters or the following symbols in the folder name.

.....

- When installing Resource Coordinator VE to Windows 2003 x64 Edition or Windows 2008 x64 Edition, the "%SystemRoot% \System32\" folder and the "Program Files" folder cannot be specified.

5. The [Admin Server Registration] window will be displayed.

Specify the admin LAN IP address of the admin server, the folder containing the "setupcl.exe" and "sysprep.exe" modules, then click <Next>>.

Admin Server IP Address

Specify the IP address of the admin server. When the admin server has multiple IP addresses, specify the IP address used for communication with managed servers.

Folder Containing the setupcl.exe and sysprep.exe modules

Click <Refer> and specify "deploy.cab" or "sysprep.exe" and "setupcl.exe" as prepared in "2.2.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks".

Information

With Windows Server 2008, "setupcl.exe" and "sysprep.exe" are installed along with the OS so specification is not necessary (<Refer> will be disabled).

6. The [License Authentication] window will be displayed.

Enter the license authentication information for the Windows volume license. As license authentication information is not necessary if cloning will not be used, click <Next>> without selecting "Using the cloning feature of this product".

If the cloning function will be used, depending on the version of Windows being used, specify the following information collected in "Windows Volume License Information [Windows]" of "2.2.1.2 Collecting and Checking Required Information", and click </br>

For Windows Server 2003

Product Key

Enter the Windows product key for the computer the agent is to be installed on.

Confirm Product Key

Enter the Windows product key again to confirm it.

For Windows Server 2008

License Authentication Method

Select the license authentication method from Key Management Service (KMS) and Multiple Activation Key (MAK).

- When Key Management Service (KMS) is selected

KMS host

Enter the host name of the KMS host name, and the computer name or IP address. When using Domain Name Service (DNS) to automatically find the KMS host, this is not necessary.

- When Multiple Activation Key (MAK) is selected

The MAK key

Enter the MAK key for the computer the agent is to be installed on.

Confirm Multiple Activation Key

Enter the MAK key again to confirm it.

Proxy server used for activation

Enter the host name or IP address of the proxy server. When the proxy server has a port number, enter the port number.

Administrator's Password

Enter the administrator password for the computer the agent is to be installed on.



If an incorrect value is entered for "Product Key", "Key Management Service host", "The MAK Key", or "Proxy server used for activation" on the [License Authentication Information Entry] window, cloning will be unable to be used. Check that the correct values have been entered.

.

7. The [Start Copying Files] window will be displayed.

Check that there are no mistakes in the contents displayed on the window, and then click <Install>>. Copying of files will start.

To change the contents, click <<<Back>.

8. The Resource Coordinator VE setup completion window will be displayed.

When setup is completed the [Installshield Wizard Complete] window will be displayed. Click <Finish> and close the window.

🌀 Note

- Corrective Action for Installation Failure

When installation is stopped due to errors (system errors, processing errors such as system failure, or errors due to execution conditions) or cancellation by users, remove the causes of any problems, and then take corrective action as follows.

 Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and when "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent" is displayed, uninstall it and then install the agent again.
 For uninstallation, refer to "3.2 Agent Uninstallation".

📶 Information

For Windows Server 2008, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

- If "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent" is not displayed, install it again.

- Nullifying Firewall Settings for Ports to be used by Resource Coordinator VE

When installing Resource Coordinator VE on systems with active firewalls, in order to enable the manager to communicate with agents correctly, disable the firewall settings for the port numbers to be used for communication.

For the port numbers used by Resource Coordinator VE and required software, refer to "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

However, when port numbers have been changed by editing the services file during installation of Resource Coordinator VE, replace the default port numbers listed in "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide" with the port numbers changed to during installation.

- Uninstalling the Deployment Services

When installing ServerView Deployment Manager after Resource Coordinator VE has been installed, or using ServerView Deployment Manager in the same subnet, it is necessary to uninstall the Deployment services.

For the method for uninstalling the Deployment services, please refer to "5.9 deployment_service_uninstall" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Command Reference".

2.2.3 Installation [Linux/VMware/Xen]

This section explains the procedure for agent installation.

The installation time for this software is around one minute.

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the preparations given in "2.2.1 Preparations" have been performed.

1. Log in to the system as the OS administrator (root).

Boot the managed server that Resource Coordinator VE is to be installed on in multi-user mode, and then log in to the system using root.

[Xen]

Log in from the console.

2. Set the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM and execute the following command, then move to the directory where the installer is stored.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/agent <RETURN>

3. Execute the agent installer (rcxagtinstall command).

./ rcxagtinstall <RETURN> ServerView Resource Coordinator VE V2.2.0

Copyright FUJITSU LIMITED 2007-2010

This program will install ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent on your system.

4. The license agreement is displayed.

This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under law.

Copyright FUJITSU LIMITED 2007-2010

Do you accept the terms of the above License Agreement? [y,n,?,q]

Check the content of the agreement, and enter "y" if you agree or "n" if you do not agree. If "n" or "q" is entered the installation is discontinued. If "?" is entered, an explanation of the entry method will be displayed.

5. Entry of the IP address of the admin server is requested.

Specify the IP address of the admin server. When the admin server has multiple IP addresses, specify the IP address used for communication with managed servers.

.

Example 💱

Please input the IP address of the admin server [0-9,.] 192.168.1.2 <RETURN>

In the event that the IP address format is not correct, a message requesting re-entry will be displayed.

Remove the cause of the error, and then enter the IP address again.

6. To continue the installation enter "y", to discontinue the installation enter "n" or "q".

Do you want to continue the installation of this software? [y,n,?,q]

If "?" is entered, an explanation of the entry method will be displayed.

7. Enter "y" and the installation will start.

💕 Example

INFO : Starting Installation of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent...

INFO : Package FJSVscw-rcagent was successfully installed.

INFO : Package FJSVssagt was successfully installed.

8. When installation is completed successfully, the following message will be displayed.

INFO : ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent was installed successfully.

[Xen]

When using Citrix XenServer, restart the managed server.

When using the Linux virtual machine function of Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5, use the following procedure.

a. After using the following command to disable the automatic startup setting of the xend daemon, restart the managed server.

chkconfig xend off <RETURN>

b. After the restart is complete, use the following command to update the bind settings of the MAC address. Then, enable the automatic startup setting of the xend daemon and start the xend daemon.

/usr/local/sbin/macbindconfig update <RETURN>
chkconfig xend on <RETURN>
service xend start <RETURN>



- Corrective Action for Installation Failure

Execute the following command, delete the packages from the environment in which installation failed, and then perform installation again.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/agent <RETURN>
./rcxagtuninstall <RETURN>

- Nullifying Firewall Settings for Ports to be used by Resource Coordinator VE

When installing Resource Coordinator VE on systems with active firewalls, in order to enable the manager to communicate with agents correctly, disable the firewall settings for the port numbers to be used for communication.

W Example

[VMware]

#/usr/sbin/esxcfg-firewall -openPort 23458,tcp,in,"nfagent" <RETURN>

For the port numbers used by Resource Coordinator VE and required software, refer to "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

However, when port numbers have been changed by editing the services file during installation of Resource Coordinator VE, replace the default port numbers listed in "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide" with the port numbers changed to during installation.

- When installation was performed without using the console [Xen]

When installation is performed by logging in from somewhere other than the console, the network connection will be severed before installation is complete, and it is not possible to confirm if the installation was successful. Log in from the console and restart the managed server. After restarting the server, follow the procedure in "Corrective Action for Installation Failure" and perform installation again.

- Uninstalling the Deployment Services

When installing ServerView Deployment Manager after Resource Coordinator VE has been installed, or using ServerView Deployment Manager in the same subnet, it is necessary to uninstall the Deployment services.

For the method for uninstalling the Deployment services, please refer to "5.9 deployment_service_uninstall" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Command Reference".

2.2.4 Installation [Solaris]

This section explains the procedure for agent installation.

The installation time for this software is around one minute. Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the preparations given in "2.2.1 Preparations" have been performed.

1. Log in to the system as the OS administrator (root).

Boot the managed server that Resource Coordinator VE is to be installed on in multi-user mode, and then log in to the system using root.

2. Set the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM and execute the following command, then move to the directory where the installer is stored.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/agent <RETURN>

3. Execute the agent installer (rcxagtinstall command).

./rcxagtinstall <RETURN>

ServerView Resource Coordinator VE V2.2.0 Copyright FUJITSU LIMITED 2007-2010

This program will install ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent on your system.

4. The license agreement is displayed.

This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties.

Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under law.

Copyright FUJITSU LIMITED 2007-2010

Do you want to continue the installation of this software? [y,n,?,q]

Check the content of the agreement, and enter "y" if you agree or "n" if you do not agree.

If "n" or "q" is entered the installation is discontinued.

If "?" is entered, an explanation of the entry method will be displayed.

5. Enter "y" and the installation will start.

💕 Example

INFO : Starting Installation of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent...

INFO : Package FJSVrcvat was successfully installed.

.....

6. When installation is completed successfully, the following message will be displayed.

INFO : ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent was installed successfully.

Ġ Note

- Corrective Action for Installation Failure

Execute the following command, delete the packages from the environment in which installation failed, and then perform installation again.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/agent <RETURN>
./rexagtuninstall <RETURN>

- Nullifying Firewall Settings for Ports to be used by Resource Coordinator VE

When installing Resource Coordinator VE on systems with active firewalls, in order to enable the manager to communicate with agents correctly, disable the firewall settings for the port numbers to be used for communication.

For the port numbers used by Resource Coordinator VE and required software, refer to "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

However, when port numbers have been changed by editing the services file during installation of Resource Coordinator VE, replace the default port numbers listed in "Appendix C Port List" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide" with the port numbers changed to during installation.

2.3 HBA address rename setup service Installation

This section explains installation of the HBA address rename setup service.

The HBA address rename setup service is only necessary when using HBA address rename. For details, refer to "1.3 System Configuration" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

2.3.1 Preparations

This section explains the preparations and checks required before commencing installation.

2.3.1.1 Software Preparation and Checks

Software preparation and checks are explained in the following sections.

Exclusive Software Checks

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the software listed in "1.1.2.3 Exclusive Software" and the HBA address rename setup service of Resource Coordinator VE have not been installed on the system. Use the following procedure to check that exclusive software has not been installed.

1. Check if the HBA address rename setup service has been installed using the following procedure:

[Windows]

Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and check that none of the software listed in "1.1.2.3 Exclusive Software" or the following software are displayed.

- "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition HBA address rename setup service"
- "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename setup service"

Information

```
For Windows Server 2008 or Windows Vista, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.
```

[Linux]

Execute the following command and check if the package has been installed.

rpm -q FJSVrcvhb FJSVscw-common FJSVscw-tftpsv <RETURN>

2. If exclusive software has been installed, uninstall it according to the procedure described in the relevant manual before proceeding.

2.3.1.2 Collecting and Checking Required Information

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, collect required information and check the system status, then determine the information to be specified on the installation window. The information that needs to be prepared is given below.

- Installation folder and available disk space

Decide the installation folder for Resource Coordinator VE. Check that the necessary disk space can be secured on the drive for installation.

For the amount of disk space necessary for Resource Coordinator VE, refer to "1.1.2.4 Static Disk Space" and "1.1.2.5 Dynamic Disk Space".

2.3.2 Installation [Windows]

Install the HBA address rename setup service using the following procedure:

The installation time for this software is around one minute.

Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the preparations given in "2.3.1 Preparations" have been performed.

1. Log on to Windows as the administrator.

Log on to the system on which the HBA address rename setup service is to be installed. Log on as a user belonging to the local Administrators group.

2. Boot the installer from the following window displayed when the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM is set.

Click "HBA address rename setup service installation" on the window.

| gure 2.3 Selection Window | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| ServerView Resource Coordinat | or VE V2.2.0 | | C.C. Carrier | |
| | | | S Server | new |
| ServerView Resou | rce Coo | ordinator VE | | |
| | | | | |
| Setup | N | Manager installation | | 111 |
| Setup | 9 | Agent installation | | 11 |
| Documentation | 1 | HBA address rename setup | o service installation | |
| 1-1- | -11 | | | |
| Tool | -11 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| This setup wizard will install S | anatiinu Paa | ource Coordinator \/E HPA a | draas ranama satun sa | nico |
| on your computer. | erverview nes | ource coordinator ve HBA a | iduress rename setup se | TVICE |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Copyright FUJITSU LIMITED 200 | 7-2010 | | | FUĴÎTSU |
| | | | | |
| 1 Information | | | | |
| the above window does not open, ex | ecute "RcSetur | o.exe" from the CD-ROM driv | <i></i> /e. | • • • • • • • |
| | ••••• | | ••••• | ••••• |
| e Resource Coordinator VE setup w | indow will be | displayed. | | |

Check the contents of the license agreement window, etc. and then click <Yes>.

4. The [Select Installation Folder] window will be displayed.

Click <Next>> to use the default Installation Folder and Image Folder. To change folders, click <Browse>, change folders, and click <Next>>.

. . .



When changing the folders, be careful about the following points.

- Do not specify the installation folder of the system (such as C:\).
- Enter the location using 100 characters or less. Do not use double-byte characters or the following symbols in the folder name.

.....

- When installing Resource Coordinator VE to Windows 2003 x64 Edition or Windows 2008 x64 Edition, the "%SystemRoot% \System32\" folder and the "Program Files" folder cannot be specified.
- 5. The [Start Copying Files] window will be displayed.

Check that there are no mistakes in the contents displayed on the window, and then click <Install>>.

Copying of files will start.

To change the contents, click <<Back>.

6. The Resource Coordinator VE setup completion window will be displayed.

When using the HBA address rename setup service immediately after configuration, check the "Yes, launch it now." checkbox.

Click <Finish> and close the window. If the checkbox was checked, the HBA address rename setup service will be started after the window is closed.

If the checkbox was not checked, start the HBA address rename setup service referring to the procedure in "6.2.2.1 Settings for the HBA address rename setup service" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".



- Corrective Action for Installation Failure

When installation is stopped due to errors (system errors, processing errors such as system failure, or errors due to execution conditions) or cancellation by users, remove the causes of any problems, and then take corrective action as follows.

 Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and if "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename setup service" is displayed, uninstall it and then install the service again.
 For uninstallation, refer to "3.3 HBA address rename setup service Uninstallation".



For Windows Server 2008 or Windows Vista, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel. - If "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename setup service" is not displayed, install it again.

in server view Resource Coordinator vie fibre address femanie setup service is not displayed, instan it again.

2.3.3 Installation [Linux]

Install the HBA address rename setup service using the following procedure:

The installation time for this software is around one minute. Before installing Resource Coordinator VE, check that the preparations given in "2.3.1 Preparations" have been performed.

1. Log in to the system as the OS administrator (root).

Boot the managed server that Resource Coordinator VE is to be installed on in multi-user mode, and then log in to the system using root.

2. Set the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM and execute the following command, then move to the directory where the installer is stored.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/hbaar <RETURN>

3. Execute the HBA address rename setup service installer (the rcxhbainstall command).

```
# ./rcxhbainstall <RETURN>
ServerView Resource Coordinator VE V2.2.0
Copyright FUJITSU LIMITED 2007-2010
This program will install ServerView Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename setup service on your system.
```

4. The license agreement is displayed.

This program is protected by copyright law and international treaties.

Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under law.

Copyright FUJITSU LIMITED 2007-2010 Do you accept the terms of the above License Agreement? [y,n,?,q]

Check the content of the agreement, and enter "y" if you agree or "n" if you do not agree.

If "n" or "q" is entered the installation is discontinued.

If "?" is entered, an explanation of the entry method will be displayed.

5. Enter "y" and the installation will start.

💕 Example

INFO : Starting Installation of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename setup service...

INFO : Package "FJSVscw-common" was successfully installed.

INFO : Package "FJSVrcvhb" was successfully installed.

6. When installation is completed successfully, the following message will be displayed.

INFO : ServerView Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename setup service was installed successfully.



- Corrective Action for Installation Failure

Execute the following command, delete the packages from the environment in which installation failed, and then perform installation again.

cd CD-ROM_mount_point/hbaar <RETURN>
./rexhbauninstall <RETURN>

Chapter 3 Uninstallation

This chapter explains the uninstallation of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE.

The uninstallation of managers, agents, and the HBA address rename setup service is performed in the following order:

1. Manager Uninstallation

Refer to "3.1 Manager Uninstallation".

2. Agent Uninstallation

Refer to "3.2 Agent Uninstallation".

3. HBA address rename setup service Uninstallation

For uninstallation, refer to "3.3 HBA address rename setup service Uninstallation".

3.1 Manager Uninstallation

The uninstallation of managers is explained in the following sections.

3.1.1 Preparations

Pre-uninstallation Advisory Notes

- Checking system images and cloning images

When the storage folder for system images and cloning images obtained using Resource Coordinator VE has not been changed from the default value, all obtained system images and cloning images will be deleted.

If the images are necessary, before uninstalling Resource Coordinator VE back up (copy) the folder below to another folder.

[Windows] Installation_folder\ScwPro\depot

[Linux] /var/opt/FJSV-scwdeploysv/depot

When the storage folder for images has been changed from the default value, collected system images and cloning images will not be deleted and will remain in the specified image file storage folder.

When they are not necessary, delete them manually after uninstalling Resource Coordinator VE.

- Checking HBA address rename

When using HBA address rename, the manager sets the WWN for the HBA of each managed server. When uninstalling a manager be sure to do so in the following order:

- 1. Delete servers (*1)
- 2. Uninstall the manager

*1: For the server deletion method, refer to "6.4.2 Deleting Managed Servers" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".



When using HBA address rename, if the manager is uninstalled without servers being deleted, the WWNs of the servers are not reset

to the factory default values.

Ensure uninstallation of managers is performed only after servers are deleted.

When operating without resetting the WWN, if the same WWN is setup on another server, it may be damaged if the volume is accessed as the same time.

Also, when using managers in cluster environments, release cluster settings before uninstalling managers. For how to release cluster settings, refer to "Appendix B Manager Cluster Operation Settings and Deletion".

- Back up (copy) certificates

When operating managers in cluster environments, back up (copy) certificates before performing uninstallation.

Manager certificates are stored in the following folders:

[Windows] Drive_name:\RCoordinator\certificate

[Linux] Mount_point_of_the_shared_disk/RCoordinator/

3.1.2 Uninstallation [Windows]

The procedure for manager uninstallation is as follows:

Before uninstalling this product, check that the preparations given in "3.1.1 Preparations" have been performed.

1. Log on to Windows as the administrator.

Log on to the system from which the manager is to be uninstalled. Log on as a user belonging to the local Administrators group.

2. Delete the manager using the following method.

Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and select "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Manager" and delete it from the [Add or Remove Programs] window.

Information

For Windows Server 2008, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

3. The [Confirm Uninstall] dialog will be displayed, then click <OK>.

1 Information

The services of Resource Coordinator VE are automatically stopped and deleted.

4. When uninstallation is complete, the InstallShield Wizard window will be displayed, then click <Finish>.

The start-up account created during installation is not automatically deleted. When the account is not necessary, delete it. However, do not delete the account if it is also used for other purposes.

Information

Deletion Methods for Windows User Accounts

Open "Management" from "Administrative Tools" on the Windows Control Panel, then select [Local Users and Groups]-[User] on the [Management] window.

Right-click the user account to be deleted, and then select [Delete].



- Any updates that have been applied to Resource Coordinator VE will be deleted during uninstallation. There is no need to remove updates before performing uninstallation.

- If a manager is uninstalled and then reinstalled without agents being deleted, it will not be able to communicate with agents used before uninstallation.

In this case, the certificates to indicate that it is the same manager are necessary. After installation, manager certificates are stored in the following folder:

- Installation_folder\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVssmgr\current\certificate
- Installation_folder\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVrcxdm\certificate

When uninstalling the manager, the certificates are backed up in the following folder. When reinstalling a manager and using the same certificates, copy the backed up certificates to the appropriate folders.

- *Installation_folder*\back\site\certificate
- Installation_folder\back\domain\certificate

If the certificates backed up on uninstallation are not necessary, delete them manually.

When operating managers in cluster environments, back up the certificates as indicated in the preparations for uninstallation. When reinstalling a manager in a cluster environment and using the same certificates, copy the backed up certificates from the primary node to the above folders.

- After uninstallation the installation folder (Default: C:\Program Files\Resource Coordinator VE) will remain. If the remaining folder is not necessary, delete it manually.
- When uninstallation is stopped due to errors (system errors or processing errors such as system failure) or cancellation by users, resolve the causes of any problems, and then attempt uninstallation again.

If uninstallation fails even when repeated, the executable program used for uninstallation may have become damaged somehow. In this case, set the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM, open the command prompt and execute the following command:

>"CD-ROM_drive\manager\win\setup.exe" /z"UNINSTALL" <RETURN>

Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and if "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Manager" is not displayed on the [Add or Remove Programs] window, delete any remaining resources manually.

🛐 Information

For Windows Server 2008, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

- Setting information of the DHCP server modified using Resource Coordinator VE will not be initialized after uninstallation Perform initialization if necessary.
- After uninstallation of Resource Coordinator VE, the startup settings of the DHCP server become "Manual" and the service is stopped.

3.1.3 Uninstallation [Linux]

The procedure for manager uninstallation is as follows:

Before uninstalling this product, check that the preparations given in "3.1.1 Preparations" have been performed.

1. Log in to the system as the OS administrator (root).

Log in to the managed server from which Resource Coordinator VE will be uninstalled, using root.

2. Execute the rexuninstall command.

/opt/FJSVrcvmr/bin/rcxuninstall <RETURN>

Starting the uninstaller displays the following message which explains that before uninstallation the Resource Coordinator VE services will be automatically stopped.

Any Resource Coordinator VE service that is still running will be stopped and removed. Do you want to continue $\{y,n,2,q\}$

To stop the services and uninstall Resource Coordinator VE enter "y", to discontinue the uninstallation enter "n".

If "n" or "q" is entered the uninstallation is discontinued.

If "?" is entered, an explanation of the entry method will be displayed.

3. Enter "y" and the uninstallation will start.

When uninstallation is completed successfully, the following message will be displayed.

INFO : ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Manager was uninstalled successfully.

If uninstallation fails, the following message will be displayed.

ERROR : Uninstalling "package_name" was failed.

4. If uninstallation fails, use the rpm command to remove the packages given in the message, and start the process from 1. again.

rpm -e package_name <RETURN>



- When the PATH variable has been configured to enable execution of UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) commands from a user-defined location, performing uninstallation will delete any patches that have been applied to Resource Coordinator VE so there is no need to return it to the state prior to application.

When the PATH variable has not been configured, return it to the state prior to application before performing uninstallation.

- If a manager is uninstalled and then reinstalled without agents being deleted, it will not be able to communicate with agents used before uninstallation.

In this case, the certificates to indicate that it is the same manager are necessary. After installation, manager certificates are stored in the following directory:

/etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/opt/FJSVssmgr/current/certificate

When uninstalling the manager, the certificates are backed up in the following directory. When reinstalling a manager and using the same certificates, copy the backed up certificates to the above folder.

/var/tmp/back/site/certificate

If the certificates backed up on uninstallation are not necessary, delete them manually.

When operating managers in cluster environments, back up the certificates as indicated in the preparations for uninstallation. When reinstalling a manager in a cluster environment and using the same certificates, copy the backed up certificates from the primary node to the above folders.

- After uninstallation, the installation directories below may remain. In that case, delete any remaining directories manually.
 - /opt/FJSVrcvmr
 - /opt/FJSVscw-common
 - /opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv
 - /opt/FJSVscw-pxesv
 - /opt/FJSVscw-deploysv
 - /opt/FJSVscw-utils
 - /opt/FJSVrcvhb
 - /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr
 - /etc/opt/FJSVscw-common
 - /etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv
 - /etc/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv
 - /etc/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv

- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-utils
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvhb
- /var/opt/FJSVrcvmr
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-common
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-utils
- /var/opt/FJSVrcvhb

3.2 Agent Uninstallation

The uninstallation of agents is explained in the following sections.

3.2.1 Uninstallation [Windows/Hyper-V]

The procedure for agent uninstallation is as follows:

1. Log on to Windows as the administrator.

Log on to the system from which the agent is to be uninstalled. Log on as a user belonging to the local Administrators group.

2. Delete the agent using the following method.

Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and select "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent" and delete it from the [Add or Remove Programs] window.

Information

For Windows Server 2008, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

.

3. The [Confirm Uninstall] dialog will be displayed, then click <OK>.

Information

The services of Resource Coordinator VE are automatically stopped and deleted.

4. When uninstallation is complete, the InstallShield Wizard window will be displayed, then click <Finish>.



- Any updates that have been applied to Resource Coordinator VE will be deleted during uninstallation.
 There is no need to remove updates before performing uninstallation.
- After uninstallation the installation folder (Default: C:Program Files\Resource Coordinator VE) may remain. In that case, delete the folder manually.
- When uninstallation is stopped due to errors (system errors or processing errors such as system failure) or cancellation by users, resolve the causes of any problems, and then attempt uninstallation again.
 If uninstallation fails even when repeated, the executable program used for uninstallation may have become damaged somehow.
 In this case, set the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM, open the command prompt and execute the following command:

>"CD-ROM_drive\agent\win\setup.exe" /z"UNINSTALL" <RETURN>

Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and if "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent" is not displayed on the [Add or Remove Programs] window, delete any remaining resources manually.

📶 Information

For Windows Server 2008, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

3.2.2 Uninstallation [Linux/VMware/Xen]

The procedure for agent uninstallation is as follows:

1. Log in to the system as the OS administrator (root).

Log in to the managed server from which Resource Coordinator VE will be uninstalled, using root.

2. Execute the rcxagtuninstall command.

Executing this command performs uninstallation, and automatically deletes the packages of Resource Coordinator VE.

/opt/FJSVrcxat/bin/rcxagtuninstall <RETURN>

When uninstallation is completed successfully, the following message will be displayed.

INFO : ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent was uninstalled successfully.

If uninstallation fails, the following message will be displayed.

ERROR : Uninstalling package_name was failed.

Information

When the uninstaller of Resource Coordinator VE is started, its services are stopped.

3. If uninstallation fails, use the rpm command to remove the packages given in the message, and start the process from 1. again.

rpm -e package_name <RETURN>



- When the PATH variable has been configured to enable execution of UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) commands from a user-defined location, performing uninstallation will delete any patches that have been applied to Resource Coordinator VE so there is no need to return it to the state prior to application.

When the PATH variable has not been configured, return it to the state prior to application before performing uninstallation.

- After uninstallation, the installation directories and files below may remain. In that case, delete any remaining directories and files manually.

Directories

- /opt/systemcastwizard
- /opt/FJSVnrmp
- /opt/FJSVrcxat
- /opt/FJSVssagt
- /etc/opt/FJSVnrmp
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcxat

- /etc/opt/FJSVssagt
- /var/opt/systemcastwizard
- /var/opt/FJSVnrmp
- /var/opt/FJSVrcxat
- /var/opt/FJSVssagt

Files

- /boot/clcomp2.dat
- /etc/init.d/scwagent
- /etc/scwagent.conf

3.2.3 Uninstallation [Solaris]

The procedure for agent uninstallation is as follows:

1. Log in to the system as the OS administrator (root).

Log in to the managed server from which Resource Coordinator VE will be uninstalled, using root.

2. Execute the rcxagtuninstall command.

Executing this command performs uninstallation, and automatically deletes the packages of Resource Coordinator VE.

#/opt/FJSVrcvat/bin/rcxagtuninstall <RETURN>

When uninstallation is completed successfully, the following message will be displayed.

INFO : ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Agent was uninstalled successfully.

If uninstallation fails, the following message will be displayed.

ERROR : Uninstalling *package_name* was failed.

Information

When the uninstaller of Resource Coordinator VE is started, its services are stopped.

If uninstallation fails, use the pkgrm command to remove the packages given in the message, and start the process from 1. again.

pkgrm package_name <RETURN>



- When the PATH variable has been configured to enable execution of UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) commands from a user-defined location, performing uninstallation will delete any patches that have been applied to Resource Coordinator VE so there is no need to return it to the state prior to application.

.....

When the PATH variable has not been configured, return it to the state prior to application before performing uninstallation.

- After uninstallation, the installation directories below may remain. In that case, delete any remaining directories manually.
 - /opt/FJSVrcvat
 - /etc/opt/FJSVrcvat
 - /var/opt/FJSVrcvat

3.3 HBA address rename setup service Uninstallation

This section explains uninstallation of the HBA address rename setup service.

3.3.1 Uninstallation [Windows]

The procedure for HBA address rename setup service uninstallation is as follows:

1. Log on to Windows as the administrator.

Log on to the system from which the HBA address rename setup service is to be uninstalled. Log on as a user belonging to the local Administrators group.

2. Uninstall the HBA address rename setup service using the following procedure:

Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and select "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename setup service" and delete it from the [Add or Remove Programs] window.

Information

For Windows Server 2008 or Windows Vista, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

3. The [Confirm Uninstall] dialog will be displayed, then click <OK>.

| | Information |
|----------------|-------------|
| And a start of | |

The services of Resource Coordinator VE are automatically stopped and deleted.

4. When uninstallation is complete, the InstallShield Wizard window will be displayed, then click <Finish>.

🌀 Note

- Any updates that have been applied to Resource Coordinator VE will be deleted during uninstallation. There is no need to remove updates before performing uninstallation.
- After uninstallation the installation folder (Default: C:Program Files\Resource Coordinator VE) may remain. In that case, delete the folder manually.
- When uninstallation is stopped due to errors (system errors or processing errors such as system failure) or cancellation by users, resolve the causes of any problems, and then attempt uninstallation again.
 If uninstallation fails even when repeated, the executable program used for uninstallation may have become damaged somehow.

In this case, set the Resource Coordinator VE CD-ROM, open the command prompt and execute the following command:

>"CD-ROM_drive\hbaar\win\setup.exe" /z"UNINSTALL" <RETURN>

Open "Add or Remove Programs" from the Windows Control Panel, and if "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename setup service" is not displayed on the [Add or Remove Programs] window, delete any remaining resources manually.

🛐 Information

For Windows Server 2008 or Windows Vista, select "Programs and Features" from the Windows Control Panel.

3.3.2 Uninstallation [Linux]

The procedure for HBA address rename setup service uninstallation is as follows:

1. Log in to the system as the OS administrator (root).

Log in to the managed server from which Resource Coordinator VE will be uninstalled, using root.

2. Execute the rcxhbauninstall command.

/opt/FJSVrcvhb/bin/rcxhbauninstall <RETURN>

Starting the uninstaller displays the following message which explains that before uninstallation the Resource Coordinator VE services will be automatically stopped.

Any Resource Coordinator VE service that is still running will be stopped and removed. Do you want to continue [y,n,?,q]

To stop the services and uninstall Resource Coordinator VE enter "y", to discontinue the uninstallation enter "n".

If "n" or "q" is entered the uninstallation is discontinued.

If "?" is entered, an explanation of the entry method will be displayed.

3. Enter "y" and the uninstallation will start.

When uninstallation is completed successfully, the following message will be displayed.

INFO : ServerView Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename setup service was uninstalled successfully.

If uninstallation fails, the following message will be displayed.

ERROR : Uninstalling "package_name" was failed.

4. If uninstallation fails, use the rpm command to remove the packages given in the message, and start the process from 1. again.

rpm -e package_name <RETURN>



- When the PATH variable has been configured to enable execution of UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) commands from a user-defined location, performing uninstallation will delete any patches that have been applied to Resource Coordinator VE so there is no need to return it to the state prior to application.

.

When the PATH variable has not been configured, return it to the state prior to application before performing uninstallation.

- After uninstallation, the installation directories below may remain. In that case, delete any remaining directories manually.
 - /opt/FJSVrcvhb
 - /opt/FJSVscw-common
 - /opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv
 - /etc/opt/FJSVrcvhb
 - /etc/opt/FJSVscw-common
 - /etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv
 - /var/opt/FJSVrcvhb
 - /var/opt/FJSVscw-common
 - /var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv

Chapter 4 Upgrading from Earlier Versions

This chapter explains how to upgrade environments configured using Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition or earlier versions of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE (hereinafter earlier version) to this version of ServerView Resource Coordinator VE (hereinafter this version) environments.

4.1 Overview

This section explains an overview of upgrading from earlier versions to this version.

Perform the upgrade in the following order:

- 1. Upgrade the manager
- 2. Upgrade the agents
- 3. Upgrade the clients and HBA address rename setup service

When upgrading versions after V2.1.0, upgrade can be performed using upgrade installation.

Upgrade installation uses the Resource Coordinator VE installer to automatically upgrade previous versions to the current version.



The combinations of managers and agents, clients, and HBA address rename setup service supported by Resource Coordinator VE are as shown below.

| | Agent | | Client | | HBA address rename setup service | |
|---------|----------------|------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|------|
| Manager | V13.2 or later | V2.2 | V13.2 | V2.2 | V13.2 or later | V2.2 |
| V2.2 | Yes (*1) | Yes | No | Yes (*2) | No | Yes |

Yes: Supported

No: Not supported

*1: When using managers of this version in combination with agents of an earlier version, use is limited to the functional range of the earlier version.

*2: As versions after V13.3 are operated using a web browser, it is not possible to use managers in combination with clients of other versions.

Use the same license (Enterprise/Standard/Compact) for the earlier version and this version of Resource Coordinator VE.

.....

4.2 Manager

This section explains the upgrading of managers.

When operating managers in clusters, transfer using upgrade installation cannot be performed. Perform the upgrade manually.

Transferred Data

The following manager data is transferred:

- Resource Coordinator VE setting information (Setting information for the environment of the earlier version)
- Certificates
- System images and cloning images (Files in the image file storage folder)

Also, with transfer using upgrade installation the following data is also transferred:

- Port number settings
- Power consumption data

- Batch files and script files for event-related functions

Data which is transferred during upgrade installation is backed up in the following folder. Ensure that the folder is not deleted until after the upgrade is complete.

[Windows] Drive_name\Program Files\RCVE-upgradedata

[Linux] /var/opt/RCVE-upgradedata /var/opt/backupscwdir

Preparations

Perform the following preparations and checks before upgrading:

- Check that the environment is one in which managers of this version can be operated. For operating environments, refer to "Chapter 1 Operational Environment".
- To enable recovery in case there is unexpected trouble during the upgrade process, please back up the admin server. For how to back up the admin server, refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Operation Guide" or an earlier version of the "Appendix B Admin Server Backup and Restore" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Operation Guide".
- As well as backing up the admin server, also back up (copy) the following information:

Port number settings
 [Windows]
 Drive_name\WINDOWS\system32\drivers\etc\services
 [Linux]
 /etc/services

- Batch files and script files for event-related functions

[Windows] Installation_folder\Manager\etc\trapop.bat

[Linux] /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/trapop.sh

When manually performing upgrade from V13.2 or V13.3, or when operating clustered managers, perform the following preparations and checks.

- To confirm that the upgrade is complete, if there are registered VM hosts on which there are VM guests, check from the RC console or earlier versions of the Resource Coordinator console that all of the VM guests are displayed and record their information.
- When server switchover settings have been performed, it is not possible to upgrade when spare servers have been switched to. Restore any such servers before starting the upgrade. For how to restore, refer to the information about Server Switchover in the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Operation Guide" or the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Operation Guide" of the earlier version.
- The following information is not transferred. It will need to be set again after the upgrade. Record the following information from the Resource Coordinator console of the earlier version or the RC console.
 - User account information
 - The registration status of the agent of each managed server and maintenance mode settings
 - Spare server settings (when VM hosts have been set as spare servers)
- The following assets are not transferred.
 - Power consumption data

When using power monitoring with V13.3 or later versions, collected power consumption data is not transferred. If the power consumption data is necessary, save it in CSV format. For how to export it, refer to "11.2 Exporting Power Consumption Data"

of the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Operation Guide" or the relevant section in the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Operation Guide" of the earlier version.

Upgrade using Upgrade Installation

When upgrading to this version from V2.1.1, upgrade can be performed using upgrade installation. Perform the upgrade using the following procedure:



- Do not change the hardware settings or configurations of managers, agents, or any other devices until upgrading is completed.

- When performing an upgrade installation, please do not access the installation folder of the earlier version or any of the files and folders inside it using the command prompt, Explorer, or an editor.
 While it is being accessed, attempts to perform upgrade installation will fail.
 If upgrade installation fails, stop accessing the files or folders and then perform the upgrade installation again.
- In the event that upgrade installation fails, please resolve the cause of the failure and perform upgrade installation again. If the problem cannot be resolved and upgrade installation fails again, please contact Fujitsu technical staff.
- When stopping the upgrade and restoring the earlier version, please do so by restoring the information that was backed up during the preparations.

When performing restoration and a manager of this version or an earlier version has been installed, please uninstall it. After restoration, please delete the folder containing the backed up assets. For the restoration method (restore), refer to the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Operation Guide" of the earlier version.

- Upgrade installation will delete patches that were applied to the earlier version.

[Linux]

When the PATH variable has not been configured to enable execution of UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) commands from a user-defined location, performing uninstallation will delete any patches that have been applied to the earlier version of Resource Coordinator VE, but it will not delete product information or component information. Refer to the UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) manual, delete software and component information from the applied modification check list.

- When operating managers in clusters, transfer using upgrade installation cannot be performed. Perform the upgrade manually.

1. Upgrade Installation

[Windows]

Refer to "2.1.2 Installation [Windows]", and execute the Resource Coordinator VE installer.

The Resource Coordinator VE setup window will be displayed. Check the contents of the license agreement, etc. and then click <Yes>.

The setting information that will be taken over from the earlier version will be displayed. Please check it and then click <Install>. Upgrade installation will begin.

[Linux]

Refer to "2.1.3 Installation [Linux]", and execute the Resource Coordinator VE installer.

Check the contents of the license agreement, etc. and then enter "y".

The setting information that will be taken over from the earlier version will be displayed. Please check it and then enter "y". Upgrade installation will begin.

2. Restarting after Upgrade Installation is Finished [Windows]

After upgrade installation is finished, restart the system in order to complete the upgrade.



When using backup system images or collecting cloning images without upgrading agents, either reboot managed servers after the manager upgrade is completed or restart the "Deployment service".

.....

For restarting managed servers and the "Deployment service", refer to "5.2 Agent" of the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Setup Guide" or "5.2 Agent" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide" of the earlier version.

Manual Upgrade

Upgrading to this version from V13.2, V13.3, or earlier versions of managers in clustered operation is performed by exporting and importing system configuration files for pre-configuration. Perform the upgrade using the following procedure:

💦 See

For pre-configuration, refer to the following manuals:

- "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Setup Guide"
 - "Chapter 7 Pre-configuration"
 - "Appendix D Format of CSV System Configuration Files"
- "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide"
 - "Chapter 7 Pre-configuration"
 - "Appendix D Format of CSV System Configuration Files"

🌀 Note

- When upgrading from V13.2, do not uninstall V13.2 clients until step 2. has been completed.

......

- Do not change the hardware settings or configurations of managers, agents, or any other devices until upgrading is completed.
- When upgrading from manager operating in clusters, replace the parts referring to "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition manuals" with the earlier versions of "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE manuals" for the following procedure.

1. Set Maintenance Mode

Use the Resource Coordinator console of the earlier version or the RC console to place all managed servers into maintenance mode.

2. System Configuration File Export

Use the pre-configuration function of the earlier version and export the system configuration file in CSV format. During the export, do not perform any other operations with Resource Coordinator VE.

For the export method, refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Setup Guide".

- 3. Back up (copy) Assets to Transfer
 - a. Perform backup (copying) of the certificates of the earlier version.

Back up (copy) the following folders and directories:

[Windows]

- For V13.2 and V13.3

Installation_folder\Site Manager\etc\opt\FJSVssmgr\current\certificate Installation_folder\Domain Manager\etc\opt\FJSVrcxdm\certificate Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf\ssl.crt Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf\ssl.key

- For V2.1.0 or later

Installation_folder\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVssmgr\current\certificate *Installation_folder*\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVrcxdm\certificate Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf\ssl.crt Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf\ssl.key

[Linux] /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/opt/FJSVssmgr/current/certificate /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf/ssl.crt /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf/ssl.key

b. Back up (copy) the folder containing the system images and cloning images of the earlier version to a location other than the installation folder and image file storage folder.

When using the default image file storage folder, back up (copy) the following folder or directory:

[Windows] Installation_folder\ScwPro\depot\Cloneimg

[Linux] /var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv/depot/CLONEIMG

When using a folder or directory other than the default, back up (copy) the "Cloneimg" folder or "CLONEIMG" directory used.

.....



- When operating managers in clusters, the above folders or directories are stored on the shared disk. Check if files, folders, or directories stored in the above locations are correctly backed up (copied).
 The backup (copy) storage target can be set to be stored in a folder or directory on the shared disk other than "RCoordinator" which is created during setup of the manager cluster service.
- When operating managers in clusters, the back up (copy) of folders or directories should be executed on the primary node.
- Before making a backup (copy) of system images and cloning images, check the available disk space. For the disk space necessary for system images and cloning images, refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Installation Guide". When there is no storage folder for system images and cloning images, this step is not necessary.
- 4. Uninstallation of earlier version managers

Refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Installation Guide" for the method for uninstalling the manager of the earlier version.

When operating managers in clusters, refer to "B.4 Releasing Configuration" in the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Installation Guide" of the earlier version, and uninstall the cluster services and the manager of the earlier versions.



- Do not perform "Delete servers" as described in Preparations of the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Installation Guide". When managed servers using HBA address rename have been deleted, it is necessary to reboot managed servers after upgrading of the manager is completed.
- User account information is deleted when managers are uninstalled. Refer to step 6. and perform reconfiguration from the RC console.
- In environments where there are V13.2 managers and clients, uninstall V13.2 clients only after uninstalling the manager of the earlier version.
- 5. Installation of Managers of This Version

Install managers of this version.

For installation, refer to "2.1 Manager Installation".

When operating managers in cluster environments, refer to "Appendix B Manager Cluster Operation Settings and Deletion", uninstall the manager and then configure the cluster services.



When installing managers, specify the same admin LAN as used for the earlier version on the [Admin LAN Selection] window.

After installing managers, use the following procedure to restore the certificates and image file storage folder backed up (copied) in step 3.

- a. Stop the manager.
- b. Return the image file storage folder backup (copy) to the folder specified during installation.

When using the default image file storage folder, restore to the following folder or directory:

[Windows] Installation_folder\ScwPro\depot\Cloneimg

[Linux] /var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv/depot/CLONEIMG

When using a folder other than the default, restore to the new folder. When the image file storage folder was not backed up, this step is not necessary.

c. Restore the backed up (copied) certificates to the manager *installation_folder*. Restore to the following folder or directory:

[Windows]

Installation_folder\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVssmgr\current\certificate Installation_folder\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVrcxdm\certificate Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf\ssl.crt Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf\ssl.key

[Linux] /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/opt/FJSVssmgr/current/certificate /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf/ssl.crt /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf/ssl.key

d. Restore the information that was backed up during preparations.

- Port number settings

Change the port numbers based on the information that was backed up during preparations. For details of how to change port numbers, refer to "6.3.1.2 Changing Port Numbers" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

When the port number has not been changed from the default, this step is not necessary.

- Batch files and script files for event-related functions

Restore them by replacing the following file.

[Windows] Installation_folder\Manager\etc\trapop.bat [Linux] /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/trapop.sh

e. Start the manager.

For the methods for starting and stopping managers, refer to "5.1 Manager" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

.



Take caution regarding the following when operating managers in clusters.

- Restoring the image file storage folder and certificates should be performed on shared disks are mounted on the primary node.

- Restoration of batch files and script files for event-related functions should be performed on both nodes.
- 6. User Account Settings

Using the information recorded during preparations, perform setting of user accounts using the RC console. For details, refer to "Chapter 4 User Accounts" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Operation Guide".

7. Edit System Configuration Files

Based on the environment created for the earlier version, edit the system configuration file (CSV format) exported in step 2. Change the operation column of all resources to "new".

When upgrading from V13.3 or later, do not change the operation column of resources contained in the following sections to "new":

- ServerAgent
- ServerVMHost
- Memo

For how to edit system configuration files (CVS format), refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Setup Guide".



When VM hosts have been configured as spare servers, set hyphens ("-") for all parameters ("Spare Server Name", "VLAN Switchover", and "Automatic Switch") of the "Server Switchover Settings" of "(3) Server Blade Information".

8. Creating an Environment of This Version

Import the system configuration file and create an environment of this version. Use the following procedure to configure an environment of this version.

a. System Configuration File Import

Import the edited system configuration file.

For the import method, refer to "7.2 Importing the System Configuration File" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

b. Agent Registration

Using the information recorded during preparations, perform agent registration using the RC console. Perform agent registration with the OS of the managed server booted.

For agent registration, refer to "6.2.3 Software Installation and Agent Registration" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

After completing agent registration, use the RC console to check that all physical OS's and VM hosts are displayed. When there are VM hosts (with VM guests) registered, check that all VM guests are displayed.

c. Setting spare server information (only when VM hosts have been set as spare servers)

Using the information recorded during preparations, perform registration of spare server information using the RC console. For registration of spare server information, refer to "9.6 Server Switchover Settings" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

d. Registration of labels, comments, and contact information

This procedure is not necessary when upgrading from V13.2.

When label, comment, and contact information has been registered, change the contents of the operation column of the system configuration file (CSV format) that were changed to "new" in step 7. back to hyphens ("-"), and change the contents of the operation column of resources contained in the [Memo] section to "new".

For how to edit system configuration files (CVS format), refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Setup Guide".

Import the edited system configuration file.

For the import method, refer to "7.2 Importing the System Configuration File" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

9. Set Maintenance Mode

Using the information recorded during preparation, place the managed servers placed into maintenance mode into maintenance mode again.

For maintenance mode settings, refer to "Appendix F Maintenance Mode" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

.



When using backup system images or collecting cloning images without upgrading agents, either reboot managed servers after the manager

upgrade is completed or restart the "Deployment service".

For restarting the "Deployment service", refer to "5.2 Agent" of the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Setup Guide".

4.3 Agent

This section explains the upgrading of agents.

Upgrading of agents is not mandatory even when managers have been upgraded to this version. Perform upgrades if necessary.

Transferred Data

The following agent data is transferred:

- Definition files of the network parameter auto-configuration function (when the network parameter auto-configuration function is being used)

[Windows/Hyper-V] Installation_folder\Agent\etc\event_script folder Installation_folder\Agent\etc\ipaddr.conf file Installation_folder\Agent\etc\FJSVrcx.conf file

[Linux/VMware/Xen] /etc/opt/FJSVrcxat/event_script_directory /etc/opt/FJSVnrmp/lan/ipaddr.conf file /etc/FJSVrcx.conf file

[Solaris] There is no data to transfer.

Data and work files which are transferred during upgrade installation are stored in the following folder. Ensure that the folder is not deleted until after the upgrade is complete.

[Windows/Hyper-V] Drive_name\Program Files\RCVE-upgradedata

[Linux/VMware/Xen] /var/opt/RCVE-upgradedata

[Solaris] /var/opt/RCVE-upgradedata

Preparations

Perform the following preparations and checks before upgrading:

- Check that the environment is one in which agents of this version can be operated. For operating environments, refer to "Chapter 1 Operational Environment".
- To enable recovery in case there is unexpected trouble during the upgrade process, back up the folders and files listed in "Transferred Data" to a folder other than the agent installation folder.

Upgrade using Upgrade Installation

When performing upgrade installation from V2.1.1 of agents in Windows environments, upgrade installation can be performed using the installer of this version.

Use the following procedure to upgrade agents of earlier versions to agents of this version on all of the managed servers that are being upgraded.



- Do not perform any other operations with Resource Coordinator VE until the upgrade is completed.
- Perform upgrading of agents after upgrading of managers is completed.
- In the event that upgrade installation fails, please resolve the cause of the failure and perform upgrade installation again. If the problem cannot be resolved and upgrade installation fails again, please contact Fujitsu technical staff.
- When performing an upgrade installation, please do not access the installation folder of the earlier version or any of the files and folders inside it using the command prompt, Explorer, or an editor.
 While it is being accessed, attempts to perform upgrade installation will fail.
 If upgrade installation fails, stop accessing the files or folders and then perform the upgrade installation again.
- When stopping the upgrade and restoring the earlier version, please re-install the agent of the earlier version and then replace the information that was backed up during the preparations.
 When performing restoration and an agent of this version or an earlier version has been installed, please uninstall it.
 After restoration, please delete the folder containing the backed up assets.
- Upgrade installation will delete patches that were applied to the earlier version.

[Linux]

When the PATH variable has not been configured to enable execution of UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) commands from a user-defined location, performing uninstallation will delete any patches that have been applied to the earlier version of Resource Coordinator VE, but it will not delete product information or component information. Refer to the UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) manual, delete software and component information from the applied modification check list.

1. Upgrade Installation

[Windows/Hyper-V]

Refer to "2.2.2 Installation [Windows/Hyper-V]", and execute the Resource Coordinator VE installer.

The Resource Coordinator VE setup window will be displayed. Check the contents of the license agreement, etc. and then click <Yes>.

The setting information that will be taken over from the earlier version will be displayed. Please check it and then click <Install>. Upgrade installation will begin.

[Linux/VMware/Xen]

Refer to "2.2.3 Installation [Linux/VMware/Xen]", and execute the Resource Coordinator VE installer.

Check the contents of the license agreement, etc. and then enter "y".

The setting information that will be taken over from the earlier version will be displayed. Please check it and then enter "y". Upgrade installation will begin.

[Solaris]

Refer to "2.2.4 Installation [Solaris]", and execute the Resource Coordinator VE installer. Check the contents of the license agreement, etc. and then enter "y". Upgrade installation will begin.



- After upgrading agents, use the RC console to check if the upgraded managed servers are being displayed correctly.
- Updating of system images and cloning images is advised after agents have been upgraded.

- When upgrade installation is conducted on SUSE Linux Enterprise Server, upgrade installation will be conducted successfully even if the following message is displayed.

insserv: Warning, current runlevel(s) of script `scwagent' overwrites defaults.

Manual Upgrade

Upgrading of V13.2 or V13.3 agents is performed by exporting and importing system configuration files for pre-configuration. Use the following procedure to upgrade agents of earlier versions to agents of this version on all of the managed servers that are being upgraded.

G Note

- Do not perform any other operations with Resource Coordinator VE until the upgrade is completed.
- Perform upgrading of agents after upgrading of managers is completed.
- When using the network parameter auto-configuration function during deployment of cloning images, specify the same installation folder for agents of the earlier version and those of this version.

1. Set Maintenance Mode

When server switchover settings have been performed for managed servers, place them into maintenance mode. When managed servers are set as spare servers, place the managed servers set as spare servers into maintenance mode.

2. Backing up (copying) of Network Parameter Auto-configuration Function Definition Files

When using the network parameter auto-configuration function during deployment of cloning images, back up (copy) the following folders and files to a location other than the agent installation folder.

[Windows/Hyper-V] Installation_folder\Agent\etc\event_script folder Installation_folder\Agent\etc\ipaddr.conf file Installation_folder\Agent\etc\FJSVrcx.conf file

[Linux/VMware/Xen] /etc/opt/FJSVrcxat/event_script_directory /etc/opt/FJSVnrmp/lan/ipaddr.conf file /etc/FJSVrcx.conf file

[Solaris] There is no configuration file to back up.

3. Uninstallation of Earlier Version Agents

Refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Installation Guide", and uninstall the agents.

4. Installation of Agents of This Version

Install agents of this version. For installation, refer to "2.2 Agent Installation".

5. Restoration of Network Parameter Auto-configuration Function Definition Files

When using the network parameter auto-configuration function during deployment of cloning images, restore the definition file that was backed up (copied) in step 2. When step 2 was not performed this step is not necessary.

a. Stop agents.

For stopping agents, refer to "5.2 Agent" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

b. Restore the definition file.

Restore the folders and files backed up (copied) in step 2. to the following locations in the installation folder of this version:

[Windows/Hyper-V] Installation_folder\Agent\etc\event_script folder Installation_folder\Agent\etc\ipaddr.conf file Installation_folder\Agent\etc\FJSVrcx.conf file

[Linux/VMware/Xen] /etc/opt/FJSVrcxat/event_script_directory /etc/opt/FJSVnrmp/lan/ipaddr.conf file /etc/FJSVrcx.conf file

[Solaris] There is no configuration file to restore.

c. Start agents.

For starting agents, refer to "5.2 Agent" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

6. Release Maintenance Mode

Release the maintenance mode of managed servers placed into maintenance mode in step 1.



- After upgrading agents, use the RC console to check that the upgraded managed servers are being displayed correctly.
- Updating of system images and cloning images is advised after agents have been upgraded.

4.4 Client

This section explains the upgrading of clients.

For upgrading from Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition V13.2 (hereinafter V13.2), refer to "Transferring from V13.2".

Web browsers are used as clients of this version.

There is no data to transfer from versions after V13.3.

When upgrading clients, it is necessary to clear the Web browser's cache (temporary internet files).

Use the following procedure to clear the Web browser's cache.

- For Internet Explorer 7
 - 1. Select [Tools]-[Delete Browsing History] from the upper-right command bar.

The [Delete Browsing History] dialog is displayed.

2. Click <Delete files> in the "Temporary Internet Files" area of the [Delete Browsing History] dialog.

The [Delete Files] dialog is displayed.

3. Click <Yes>.

The Web browser's cache is cleared.

- For Internet Explorer 8
 - 1. Select [Tools] [Internet Options].

The [Internet Options] dialog is displayed.

- 2. Select the [General] tab on the [Internet Options] dialog.
- 3. Select <Delete> in the "Browsing history" area.
 - The [Delete Browsing History] dialog is displayed.
- 4. Select <Delete files> in the "Temporary Internet files" area of the [Delete Browsing History] dialog and unselect the other checkboxes.

5. Click <Delete>.

The Web browser's cache is cleared.

Transferring from V13.2

When upgrading from V13.2 to this version, refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Installation Guide" of V13.2 and uninstall the V13.2 clients.



When upgrading from V13.2, V13.2 clients are used when upgrading managers. Do not uninstall V13.2 clients until step 2. of "Manual Upgrade" in "4.2 Manager" has been completed.

4.5 HBA address rename setup service

This section explains upgrading of the HBA address rename setup service.

Transferred Data

There is no HBA address rename setup service data to transfer when upgrading from an earlier version to this version.

Preparations

Perform the following preparations and checks before upgrading:

- Check that the environment is one in which agents of this version can be operated.

For operating environments, refer to "Chapter 1 Operational Environment".

Upgrade using Upgrade Installation

When upgrading to this version from V2.1.1, upgrade can be performed using upgrade installation. Perform the upgrade using the following procedure:



- Do not perform any other operations with Resource Coordinator VE until the upgrade is completed.
- Perform upgrading of the HBA address rename setup service after upgrading of managers is completed.
- In the event that upgrade installation fails, please resolve the cause of the failure and perform upgrade installation again. If the problem cannot be resolved and upgrade installation fails again, please contact Fujitsu technical staff.

.....

- When performing an upgrade installation, please do not access the installation folder of the earlier version or any of the files and folders inside it using the command prompt, Explorer, or an editor.
 While it is being accessed, attempts to perform upgrade installation will fail.
 If upgrade installation fails, stop accessing the files or folders and then perform the upgrade installation again.
- When stopping the upgrade and restoring the earlier version, please re-install the HBA address rename setup service of the earlier version.

When performing restoration and the HBA address rename setup service of this version or an earlier version has been installed, please uninstall it.

- Upgrade installation will delete patches that were applied to the earlier version.

[Linux]

When the PATH variable has not been configured to enable execution of UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) commands from a user-defined location, performing uninstallation will delete any patches that have been applied to the earlier version of Resource Coordinator VE, but it will not delete product information or component information. Refer to the UpdateAdvisor (Middleware) manual, delete software and component information from the applied modification check list.

1. Upgrade Installation

[Windows]

Refer to "2.3.2 Installation [Windows]", and execute the Resource Coordinator VE installer.

The Resource Coordinator VE setup window will be displayed. Check the contents of the license agreement, etc. and then click <Yes>.

The setting information that will be taken over from the earlier version will be displayed. Please check it and then click <Install>. Upgrade installation will begin.

[Linux]

Refer to "2.3.3 Installation [Linux]", and execute the Resource Coordinator VE installer.

The Resource Coordinator VE setup window will be displayed. Check the contents of the license agreement, etc. and then enter "y".

A message checking about performing the upgrade installation will be displayed. To perform upgrade installation, enter "y". Upgrade installation will begin.

2. Display the Resource Coordinator VE Setup Completion Window [Windows]

When using the HBA address rename setup service immediately after configuration, check the "Yes, launch it now." checkbox. Click <Finish> and close the window. If the checkbox was checked, the HBA address rename setup service will be started after the window is closed.

3. Start the HBA address rename setup Service

[Windows]

When the HBA address rename setup service was not started in step 2., refer to "6.2.2.1 Settings for the HBA address rename setup service" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide", and start the HBA address rename setup service.

[Linux]

Start the HBA address rename setup service referring to the procedure in "6.2.2.1 Settings for the HBA address rename setup service" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

Manual Upgrade

Perform upgrading of the V13.2 or V13.3 HBA address rename setup service using the following procedure.



- Do not perform any other operations with Resource Coordinator VE until the upgrade is completed.
- Perform upgrading of the HBA address rename setup service after upgrading of managers is completed.
- 1. Uninstallation of the HBA address rename setup service of the earlier version

Refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Installation Guide", and uninstall the HBA address rename setup service.

2. Installation of the HBA address rename setup service of this version

Refer to "2.3.2 Installation [Windows]", and execute the Resource Coordinator VE installer.

Information

- The V13.2 HBA address rename setup service is deleted when V13.2 clients are uninstalled. For uninstallation of V13.2 clients, refer to the "Systemwalker Resource Coordinator Virtual server Edition Installation Guide" of V13.2.

- For the installation method of the HBA address rename setup service, refer to "2.3 HBA address rename setup service Installation". For settings for the HBA address rename setup service, refer to "6.2.2.1 Settings for the HBA address rename setup service" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

Appendix A Advisory Notes for Environments with Systemwalker Centric Manager or ETERNUS SF Storage Cruiser

This appendix explains advisory notes for use of Resource Coordinator VE in combination with Systemwalker Centric Manager or ETERNUS SF Storage Cruiser.

Installation [Linux]

When using the following products on servers that a manager has been installed on, in order to share SNMP Traps between servers ServerView Trap Server for Linux (trpsrvd) is necessary.

- Systemwalker Centric Manager (Operation management servers and section admin servers)
- ETERNUS SF Storage Cruiser Manager 14.1 or earlier

ServerView Trap Server for Linux (trpsrvd) is used to transfer snmp traps received at UDP port number 162 to other UDP port numbers.

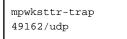
The ServerView Trap Server for Linux is included in some versions of ServerView Operations Manager. In this case, install ServerView Trap Server for Linux referring to the ServerView Operations Manager manual.

If ServerView Trap Server for Linux is not included with ServerView Operations Manager, download it from the following website, and install it referring to the documents provided with it.

URL: http://download.ts.fujitsu.com/prim_supportcd/SVSSoftware/html/ServerView_e.html (As of June 2010)

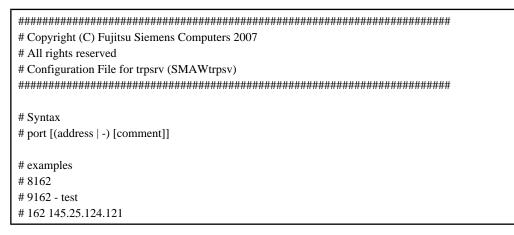
After installing ServerView Trap Server for Linux, perform the following settings.

- 1. Log in as the OS administrator (root).
- 2. Edit the /etc/services file, and add the following line.



3. Edit the /usr/share/SMAWtrpsv/conf/trpsrvtargets file, and add port 49162.

Before editing



After editing

- # Copyright (C) Fujitsu Siemens Computers 2007
- # All rights reserved

[#] Configuration File for trpsrv (SMAWtrpsv)

4. Restart the system.

Upgrading from Earlier Versions

- When upgrading managers of V2.1.3 or earlier versions

[Windows]

The SNMP trap service (SystemWalker MpWksttr service) installed by the managers of V2.1.3 or earlier versions is deleted when upgrading to Resource Coordinator VE.

As the SystemWalker MpWksttr service is shared in environments where the following software exists, if the SystemWalker MpWksttr service is deleted when upgrading to Resource Coordinator VE, perform installation and setup operation of the SystemWalker MpWksttr service referring to the manual of the following software.

- Systemwalker Centric Manager (Operation management servers and department admin servers)
- ETERNUS SF Storage Cruiser Manager 14.1 or earlier

[Linux]

The SNMP trap service (SystemWalker MpWksttr service) installed by the manager of V2.1.3 or earlier versions will be deleted by upgrading Resource Coordinator VE.

As SystemWalker MpWksttr service is shared in the environment the following software coexists, perform installation and setup operation of SystemWalker MpWksttr service referring to the manual of the following software, when SystemWalker MpWksttr service is deleted by upgrading Resource Coordinator VE.

- Systemwalker Centric Manager (Operation management servers and section admin servers)

In environments where the above software has not been installed but the following software has, when upgrading managers of V2.1.3 or earlier versions, the SystemWalker MpWksttr service will remain even after upgrading, but the SystemWalker MpWksttr service is not required.

- ETERNUS SF Storage Cruiser Manager 14.1 or later

In this case, execute the following command as the OS administrator (root) and delete the SystemWalker MpWksttr service.

rpm -e FJSVswstt<RETURN>

Appendix B Manager Cluster Operation Settings and Deletion

This section explains the settings necessary for operating Resource Coordinator VE in cluster systems and the procedures for deleting this product from cluster systems.



When coordination with VIOM is being used, clustered manager operation is not supported.

B.1 What are Cluster Systems

In cluster systems, two or more servers are operated as a single virtual server in order to enable high availability.

If a system is run with only one server, and the server or an application operating on it fails, all operations would stop until the server is rebooted.

In a cluster system where two or more servers are linked together, if one of the servers becomes unusable due to trouble with the server or an application being run, by restarting the applications on the other server it is possible to resume operations, shortening the length of time operations are stopped.

Switching from a failed server to another, operational server in this kind of situation is called failover.

In cluster systems, groups of two or more servers are called clusters, and the servers comprising a cluster are called nodes.

Clusters are classified into the following types:

- Standby clusters

This type of cluster involves standby nodes that stand ready to take over from operating nodes. The mode can be one of the following modes:

- 1:1 hot standby

A cluster consisting of one operating node and one standby node. The operating node is operational and the standby node stands ready to take over if needed.

- n:1 hot standby

A cluster consisting of *n* operating nodes and one standby node. The *n* operating nodes run different operations and the standby node stands ready to take over from all of the operating nodes.

- n:i hot standby

A cluster consisting of *n* operating nodes and *i* standby nodes. The style is similar to *n*:1 hot standby, only there are *i* standby nodes standing ready to take over from all of the operating nodes.

- Mutual standby

A cluster consisting of two nodes with both operating and standby applications. The two nodes each run different operations and stand ready to take over from each other. If one node fails, the other node runs both of the operations.

- Cascade

A cluster consisting of three or more nodes. One of the nodes is the operating node and the others are the standby nodes.

- Scalable clusters

This is a cluster that allows multiple server machines to operate concurrently for performance improvement and reduced degrading during trouble. It differs from standby clusters as the nodes are not divided into operating and standby types. If one of the nodes in the cluster fails, the other servers take over the operations.

Resource Coordinator VE managers support failover clustering of Microsoft(R) Windows Server(R) 2008 Enterprise (x86, x64) and 1:1 hot standby of PRIMECLUSTER.

[Linux]

When operating managers in cluster systems, the HBA address rename setup service can be started on the standby node. Using this function enables starting of managed servers without preparing a dedicated server for the HBA address rename setup service, even when managers and managed servers cannot communicate due to problems with the manager or the failure of NIC1 used for connection to the admin LAN.

.....

🛐 Information

For details of failover clustering, refer to the Microsoft website.

For PRIMECLUSTER, refer to the PRIMECLUSTER manual.

B.2 Installation

This section explains installation of managers on cluster systems.

Perform installation only after configuration of the cluster system is complete.

🌀 Note

In order to distinguish between the two physical nodes, one is referred to as the primary node and the other the secondary node. The primary node is the node that is active when the cluster service (cluster application) is started. The secondary node is the node that is in standby when the cluster service (cluster application) is started.

B.2.1 Preparations

This section explains the resources necessary before installation.

[Windows]

- Client Access Point

An access point is necessary in order to enable communication between the RC console, managed servers, and managers. The IP addresses and network names used for access are allocated.

When the same access point will be used for access by the RC console and the admin LAN, prepare a single IP address and network name. When different access points will be used for access by the RC console and the admin LAN, prepare a pair of IP addresses and network names.

- Shared Disk for Managers

Prepare at least one storage volume (LUN) to store data shared by the managers.

For the necessary disk space for the shared disk, total the values for "*Installation_folder*" and "*Image_file_storage_folder*" indicated for managers in "Table 1.10 Dynamic Disk Space" in "1.1.2.5 Dynamic Disk Space", and secure the necessary amount of disk space.

- Generic Scripts for Manager Services

Create the generic script files for (starting and stopping) the following manager services:

- Resource Coordinator Web Server(Apache)
- Resource Coordinator Sub Web Server(Mongrel)
- Resource Coordinator Sub Web Server(Mongrel2)

Create a script file with the following content for each of the services.

The name of the file is optional, but the file extension must be ".vbs".

```
Function Online()
```

Dim objWmiProvider Dim objService

```
Dim strServiceState
    ' Check to see if the service is running
    set objWmiProvider = GetObject("winmgmts:/root/cimv2")
    set objService = objWmiProvider.get("win32_service='service_name'")
    strServiceState = objService.state
    If ucase(strServiceState) = "RUNNING" Then
        Online = True
    Else
        ' If the service is not running, try to start it.
        response = objService.StartService()
        ' response = 0 or 10 indicates that the request to start was accepted
        If ( response <> 0 ) and ( response <> 10 ) Then
            Online = False
        Else
           Online = True
        End If
    End If
End Function
Function Offline()
    Dim objWmiProvider
    Dim objService
    Dim strServiceState
    ' Check to see if the service is running
    set objWmiProvider = GetObject("winmgmts:/root/cimv2")
    set objService = objWmiProvider.get("win32_service='service_name'")
    strServiceState = objService.state
    If ucase(strServiceState) = "RUNNING" Then
        response = objService.StopService()
        If ( response <> 0 ) and ( response <> 10 ) Then
            Offline = False
        Else
            Offline = True
        End If
    Else
            Offline = True
    End If
End Function
Function LooksAlive()
    Dim objWmiProvider
    Dim objService
    Dim strServiceState
    set objWmiProvider = GetObject("winmgmts:/root/cimv2")
    set objService = objWmiProvider.get("win32_service='service_name'")
    strServiceState = objService.state
    if ucase(strServiceState) = "RUNNING" Then
       LooksAlive = True
    Else
       LooksAlive = False
    End If
```

```
End Function
Function IsAlive()
Dim objWmiProvider
Dim objService
Dim strServiceState
set objWmiProvider = GetObject("winmgmts:/root/cimv2")
set objService = objWmiProvider.get("win32_service='service_name'")
strServiceState = objService.state
if ucase(strServiceState) = "RUNNING" Then
        IsAlive= True
Else
        IsAlive = False
End If
End Function
```

Specify the following three service names for four occurrences of "service_name" in the script.

- ResourceCoordinatorWebServer(Apache)
- Resource Coordinator Sub Web Server(Mongrel)
- Resource Coordinator Sub Web Server(Mongrel2)

[Linux]

- Takeover Logical IP Address for the Manager

When operating managers in cluster systems, allocate a new, unique IP address on the network to PRIMECLUSTER GLS. If the IP address used for access from the RC console differs from the above IP address, prepare another logical IP address and allocate it to PRIMECLUSTER GLS.

When using an IP address that is already being used for an existing operation (cluster application), there is no need to allocate a new IP address for the manager.

- Shared Disk for Managers

Prepare a PRIMECLUSTER GDS volume to store shared data for managers.

For the amount of space for the shared disk, secure more than the total amount of space given in "Manager [Linux]" in "Table 1.10 Dynamic Disk Space" of "1.1.2.5 Dynamic Disk Space".

B.2.2 Installation

Install managers on both the primary and secondary nodes.

Refer to "2.1 Manager Installation" and perform installation.



- Do not install on the shared disk for managers.

[Windows]

- On the [Select Installation Folder] window, specify the same folder names on the primary node and secondary node for the installation folders and the image file storage folders.

- However, do not specify a folder on the shared disk for managers.
- On the [Administrative User Creation] window, specify the same character strings for the user account names and passwords on the primary node and the secondary node.
- On the [Admin LAN Selection] window of the installer, select the network with the same subnet for direct communication with managed servers.

[Linux]

- Specify the same directory names for both the primary node and the secondary node when entering the image file storage directory during installation.

However, do not specify a directory on the shared disk for managers.

- Specify the same character strings for the primary node and the secondary node when entering administrative user account names and passwords during installation.
- Select a network of the same subnet from which direct communication with managed servers is possible when selecting the admin LAN network interface during installation.

After installation, stop the manager.

Stop the manager using the stop subcommand of the rexadm mgretl command.

For details of the command, refer to "5.7 rcxadm mgrctl" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Command Reference".

[Windows]

Change the startup type of the following manager services to "Manual".

- Resource Coordinator Task Manager
- Resource Coordinator Web Server(Apache)
- Resource Coordinator Sub Web Server(Mongrel)
- Resource Coordinator Sub Web Server(Mongrel2)
- Deployment Service (*1)
- TFTP Service (*1)
- PXE Services (*1)
- Resource Coordinator DB Server (PostgreSQL)
- *1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

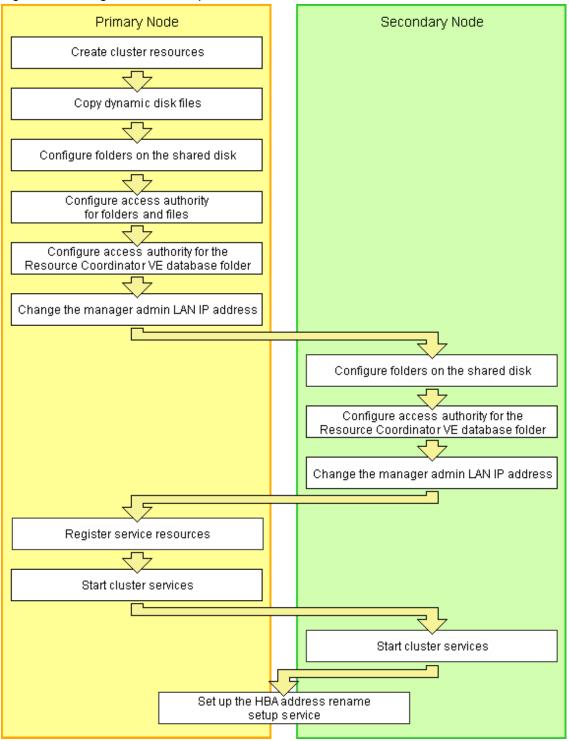
B.3 Configuration

This section explains the procedure for setting up managers as cluster services (cluster applications) in cluster systems.

B.3.1 Configuration [Windows]

Perform setup on the admin server. The flow of setup is as shown below.

Figure B.1 Manager Service Setup Flow



Setup of managers as cluster services (cluster applications) is performed using the following procedure. This explanation assumes that the shared disk for managers has been allocated to the primary node.

Create Cluster Resources

1. Store the generic scripts.

Store the generic scripts created in "B.2.1 Preparations" in the manager installation folders on the primary node and the second node.

After storing the scripts, set the access rights for the script files. Use the command prompt to execute the following command on each script file.

>cacls File_name /P ''NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM:F'' ''BUILTIN\Administrators:F'' <RETURN>

🕝 Note

When using the following language versions of Windows, replace the specified local system name (NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM) and administrator group name (BUILTIN\Administrators) with those in the following list:

.

| Language | Local system name | Administrator group name |
|----------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| German | NT-AUTORITÄT\SYSTEM | VORDEFINIERT\Administratoren |
| French | AUTORITE NT\SYSTEM | BUILTIN\Administrateurs |
| Spanish | NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM | BUILTIN\Administradores |
| Russian | NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM | BUILTIN\Администраторы |

- 2. Open the [Failover Cluster Management] window and connect to the cluster system.
- 3. Configure a manager "service or application".
 - a. Right-click [Services and Applications] on the [Failover Cluster Management] tree, and select [More Actions]-[Create Empty Service or Application].

[New Service or Application] will be created under [Services and Applications].

b. Right-click [New Service or Application], and select [Properties] from the displayed menu.

The [New Service or Application Properties] dialog is displayed.

- c. Change the "Name" on the [General] tab, select the resource name of the primary node from "Preferred owners", and click <Apply>.
- d. When the settings have been applied, click <OK>.

From this point, this explanation assumes that the name of the "service or application" for Resource Coordinator VE has been configured as "RC-manager".

- 4. Allocate the shared disk to the manager "service or application".
 - a. Right-click [Services and Applications] [RC-manager], and select [Add Storage] from the displayed menu.

The [Add Storage] window will be displayed.

- b. From the "Available disks:", select the shared disk for managers and click <OK>.
- 5. Allocate the client access point to the manager "service or application".
 - a. Right-click [Services and Applications] [RC-manager], select [Add Resource] [1 Client Access Point] from the displayed menu.

The [New Resource Wizard] window will be displayed.

b. Configure the following parameters on the [General] tab and then click <Next>.

Name

Set the network name prepared in "B.2.1 Preparations".

Network

Select the network to use from the pull-down menu.

IP Address

Set the IP address prepared in "B.2.1 Preparations".

"Confirmation" will be displayed.

c. Check the information displayed for "Confirmation" and click <Next>>.

If configuration is successful, the "Summary" window will be displayed.

d. Click <Finish>.

"Name: *Network_Name*" and "IP Address: *IP_Address*" will be created in the "Server_name" of the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the center of the window.

The specified value in step b. is displayed for "Network_Name" and "IP_Address"

When a network other than the admin LAN has been prepared for RC console access, perform step 6 process.

- 6. Allocate the IP address to the manager "service or application".
 - a. Right-click [Services and Applications] [RC-manager], select [Add Resource] [Other Resources] [4 Add IP Address] from the displayed menu.

"IP Address: <not configured>" will be created in the "Other Resources" of the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the center of the window.

b. Right-click "IP Address: <not configured>", and select [Properties] from the displayed menu.

The [IP Address: <not configured> Properties] window is displayed.

c. Configure the following parameters on the [General] tab and then click <Apply>.

Resource Name

Set the network name prepared in "B.2.1 Preparations".

Network

Select the network to use from the pull-down menu.

Static IP Address

Set the IP address prepared in "B.2.1 Preparations".

d. When the settings have been applied, click <OK>.

Copy Dynamic Disk Files

Copy the files from the dynamic disk of the manager on the primary node to the shared disk for managers.

- 1. Use Explorer to create the "*Drive_name*:\RCoordinator\" folder on the shared disk.
- 2. Use Explorer to copy the files and folders from the local disk of the primary node to the folder on the shared disk.

Table B.1 List of Files and Folders to Copy

| Local disk (Source) | Shared disk (Target) |
|---|---|
| $\label{eq:linstallation_folder Manager etc opt FJSV ssmgr current certificate} Installation_folder Manager etc opt FJSV ssmgr current certificate$ | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\certificate |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx_secret.key | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcx_secret.key |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx\rcxdb.pwd | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcxdb.pwd |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\db | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\db |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\log | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\log |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\tmp | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\tmp |
| Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\conf |
| Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\logs | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\logs |
| Installation_folder\Manager\var | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\var |
| Installation_folder\ScwPro\Bin\ipTable.dat (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\ipTable.dat |

| Local disk (Source) | Shared disk (Target) |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Installation_folder\ScwPro\scwdb (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\scwdb |
| Installation_folder\ScwPro\tftp\rcbootimg (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcbootimg |
| User_specified_folder\ScwPro\depot (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\depot |

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

3. Release the sharing settings of the following folder:

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

- *Installation_folder*\ScwPro\scwdb

Execute the following command using the command prompt:

>net share ScwDB\$ /DELETE <RETURN>

- 4. Use Explorer to change the names of the folders below that were copied.
 - Installation_folder\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVssmgr\current\certificate
 - Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx_secret.key
 - Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx\rcxdb.pwd
 - Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\db
 - *Installation_folder*\Manager\Rails\log
 - Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\tmp
 - Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf
 - Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\logs
 - *Installation_folder*\Manager\var
 - Installation_folder\ScwPro\Bin\ipTable.dat (*1)
 - Installation_folder\ScwPro\scwdb (*1)
 - Installation_folder\ScwPro\tftp\rcbootimg (*1)
 - *1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

Ġ Note

When folders or files are in use by another program, attempts to change folder names and file names may fail. If attempts to change names fail, change the names after rebooting the server.

- 5. Delete the following file from the shared disk:
 - Drive_name:\RCoordinator\db\rmc_key

Configure Folders on the Shared Disk (Primary node)

1. On the primary node, configure symbolic links to the files and folders on the shared disk.

Use the command prompt to configure a symbolic link from the files and folders on the local disk of the primary node to the files and folders on the shared disk.

Execute the following command.

- Folder

>mklink /d Link_source Link_target <RETURN>

- File

>mklink Link_source Link_target <RETURN>

Specify the folders or files copied in "Copy Dynamic Disk Files" for Link_source.

Specify the folders or files copied to the shared disk in "Copy Dynamic Disk Files" for Link_target.

The folders and files to specify are as given below:

| Table B.2 Folders | to S | pecify |
|-------------------|------|--------|
|-------------------|------|--------|

| Local disk (Link source) | Shared disk (Link target) |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Installation_folder\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVssmgr\current\certificate | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\certificate |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\db | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\db |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\log | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\log |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\tmp | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\tmp |
| Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\conf |
| Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\logs | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\logs |
| Installation_folder\Manager\var | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\var |
| Installation_folder\ScwPro\scwdb (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\scwdb |
| Installation_folder\ScwPro\tftp\rcbootimg (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcbootimg |

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

Table B.3 Files to Specify

| Local disk (Link source) | Shared disk (Link target) |
|---|---|
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx_secret.key | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcx_secret.key |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx\rcxdb.pwd | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcxdb.pwd |
| Installation_folder\ScwPro\Bin\ipTable.dat (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\ipTable.dat |

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

G Note

Before executing the above command, move to a folder one level higher than the link source folder.

💕 Example

When specifying a link from "*Installation_folder*\Manager\sys\apache\logs" on the local disk to "*Drive_name*:\RCoordinator \logs" on the shared disk

>cd Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache <RETURN>
>mklink /d logs Drive_name:\RCoordinator\logs <RETURN>

2. Change the registry of the primary node.

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

- a. Backup the registry to be changed.
 - Execute the following command.
 - x64

>reg save HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Fujitsu \SystemcastWizard scw.reg <RETURN>

- x86

>reg save HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard scw.reg <RETURN>

b. Change the registry.

Execute the following command.

- x64

>reg add HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard \ResourceDepot /v BasePath /d *Drive_name*:\RCoordinator\depot\ /f <RETURN>

>reg add HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard \DatabaseBroker\Default /v LocalPath /d *Drive_name*:\RCoordinator\scwdb /f <RETURN>

>reg add HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard \DHCP /v IPtableFilePath /d *Drive_name*:\RCoordinator /f <RETURN>

- x86

>reg add HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard\ResourceDepot /v BasePath /d Drive_name:\RCoordinator\depot\ /f <RETURN>

>reg add HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard\DatabaseBroker \Default /v LocalPath /d *Drive_name*:\RCoordinator\scwdb /f <RETURN>

>reg add HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard\DHCP /v IPtableFilePath /d *Drive_name*:\RCoordinator /f <RETURN>

Change Drive_name based on your actual environment.

c. If changing the registry fails, restore the registry.

Execute the following command.

- x64

>reg restore HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Fujitsu
\SystemcastWizard scw.reg <RETURN>

- x86

>reg restore HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard scw.reg <RETURN>

G Note

Do not use the backup registry file created using this procedure for any other purposes.

Configure Access Authority for Folders and Files

- Set the access authority for the folders and files copied to the shared disk.

Use the command prompt to set the access authority for the folders and files on the shared disk.

The folders and files to specify are as given below:

- Folder

Drive_name:\RCoordinator\certificate Drive_name:\RCoordinator\conf\ssl.key Drive_name:\RCoordinator\var\log

- File

Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcx_secret.key

Execute the following command.

- Folder

>cacls Folder_name /T /P "'NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM:F" "BUILTIN\Administrators:F" <RETURN>

- File

>cacls File_name /P "NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM:F" "BUILTIN\Administrators:F" <RETURN>

Ġ Note

When using the following language versions of Windows, replace the specified local system name (NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM) and administrator group name (BUILTIN\Administrators) with those in the following list:

| Language | Local system name | Administrator group name |
|----------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| German | NT-AUTORITÄT\SYSTEM | VORDEFINIERT\Administratoren |
| French | AUTORITE NT\SYSTEM | BUILTIN\Administrateurs |
| Spanish | NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM | BUILTIN\Administradores |
| Russian | NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM | BUILTIN\Администраторы |

Configure Database Folder Access Authority (Primary node)

Set the access authority for the folder for the Resource Coordinator VE database copied to the shared disk.

Execute the following command using the command prompt of the primary node:

>cacls Drive_name:\RCoordinator\db\data /T /P "NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM:F" "BUILTIN\Administrators:F" "rcxdb:C"
<RETURN>

Change the Manager Admin LAN IP Address (Primary node)

Change the admin LAN IP address of the manager.

Specify the admin LAN IP address set in step 5. of "Create Cluster Resources".

- 1. Bring the admin LAN IP address for the manager "service or application" online.
- 2. Execute the following command using the command prompt of the primary node:

>Installation_folder\Manager\bin\rcxadm mgrctl modify -ip IP_address <RETURN>

3. Allocate the shared disk to the secondary node.

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Move this service or application to another node]-[1- Move to node *node_name*] from the displayed menu.

The name of the secondary node is displayed for node_name.

Configure Folders on the Shared Disk (Secondary node)

- On the secondary node, configure symbolic links to the folders on the shared disk.
 - a. Use Explorer to change the names of the folders and files below.
 - Installation_folder\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVssmgr\current\certificate
 - Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx_secret.key
 - Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx\rcxdb.pwd
 - Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\db
 - Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\log
 - Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\tmp
 - Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf
 - Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\logs
 - Installation_folder\Manager\var
 - Installation_folder\ScwPro\Bin\ipTable.dat (*1)
 - *Installation_foldet*\ScwPro\scwdb (*1)
 - Installation_folder\ScwPro\tftp\rcbootimg (*1)

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

🌀 Note

When folders or files are in use by another program, attempts to change folder names and file names may fail. If attempts to change names fail, change the names after rebooting the server.

b. Release the sharing settings of the following folder:

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

- Installation_folder\ScwPro\scwdb

Execute the following command using the command prompt:

>net share ScwDB\$ /DELETE <RETURN>

c. Use the command prompt to configure a symbolic link from the folder on the local disk of the secondary node to the folder on the shared disk.

Execute the following command.

- Folder

>mklink /d Link_source Link_target <RETURN>

- File

>mklink Link_source Link_target <RETURN>

Specify a file or folder on the local disk of the secondary node for Link_source.

Specify a file or folder on the shared disk of the secondary node for Link_target.

The folders to specify are as given below:

Table B.4 Folders to Specify

| Local disk (Link source) | Shared disk (Link target) |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Installation_folder\Manager\etc\opt\FJSVssmgr\current\certificate | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\certificate |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\db | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\db |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\log | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\log |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\tmp | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\tmp |
| Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\conf | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\conf |
| Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache\logs | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\logs |
| Installation_folder\Manager\var | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\var |
| Installation_folder\ScwPro\scwdb (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\scwdb |
| Installation_folder\ScwPro\tftp\rcbootimg (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcbootimg |

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

Table B.5 Files to Specify

| Local disk (Link source) | Shared disk (Link target) |
|---|---|
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx_secret.key | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcx_secret.key |
| Installation_folder\Manager\Rails\config\rcx\rcxdb.pwd | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\rcxdb.pwd |
| Installation_folder\ScwPro\Bin\ipTable.dat (*1) | Drive_name:\RCoordinator\ipTable.dat |

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

G Note

Before executing the above command, move to a folder one level higher than the link source folder.

......

💕 Example

When specifying a link from "*Installation_folder*\Manager\sys\apache\logs" on the local disk to "*Drive_name*:\RCoordinator \logs" on the shared disk

>cd Installation_folder\Manager\sys\apache <RETURN>
>mklink /d logs Drive_name:\RCoordinator\logs <RETURN>

Configure Database Folder Access Authority (Secondary node)

Set the access authority for the folder for the Resource Coordinator VE database copied to the shared disk.

Execute the following command using the command prompt of the secondary node:

>cacls Drive_name:\RCoordinator\db\data /T /G "rcxdb:C" /E <RETURN>

Change the Manager Admin LAN IP Address (Secondary node)

Change the admin LAN IP address of the manager.

Specify the admin LAN IP address set in step 5. of "Create Cluster Resources".

1. Execute the following command using the command prompt of the secondary node:

>Installation_folder\Manager\bin\rcxadm mgrctl modify -ip IP_address <RETURN>

2. Allocate the shared disk to the primary node.

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Move this service or application to another node]-[1- Move to node *node_name*] from the displayed menu. The name of the primary node is displayed for *node_name*.

Register Service Resources

- 1. Add the manager service to the manager "service or application".
 - Add the following six services.
 - Resource Coordinator Manager
 - Resource Coordinator Task Manager
 - Deployment Service (*1)
 - TFTP Service (*1)
 - PXE Services (*1)
 - Resource Coordinator DB Server (PostgreSQL)

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

Perform the following procedure for each of the above services:

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Add a resource] [4 - Generic Service] from the displayed menu.

The [New Resource Wizard] window will be displayed.

b. Select the above services on "Select Service" and click <Next>>.

"Confirmation" will be displayed.

c. Check the information displayed for "Confirmation" and click <Next>>.

If configuration is successful, the "Summary" window will be displayed.

d. Click <Finish>.

After completing the configuration of all of the services, check that the added services are displayed in "Other Resources" of the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the center of the window.

2. Configure registry replication as a service in the manager "service or application".

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

Configure the registry replication of resources based on the following table.

- x64

| Resource for Configuration | Registry Key |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Doployment Service | [HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\]SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Fujitsu \SystemcastWizard\ResourceDepot |
| Deployment Service | [HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\]SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Fujitsu \SystemcastWizard\DatabaseBroker\Default |
| DVE Services | [HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\]SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Fujitsu \SystemcastWizard\DHCP |
| PXE Services | [HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\]SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Fujitsu \SystemcastWizard\PXE\ClientBoot\ |

- x86

| Resource for Configuration | Registry Key |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Domloumont Somico | [HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\]SOFTWARE\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard \ResourceDepot |
| Deployment Service | [HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\]SOFTWARE\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard \DatabaseBroker\Default |
| | [HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\]SOFTWARE\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard\DHCP |
| PXE Services | [HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\]SOFTWARE\Fujitsu\SystemcastWizard\PXE \ClientBoot\ |

During configuration, enter the section of the registry keys after the brackets ([]).

Perform the following procedure for each of the above resources:

a. Right-click the target resource on "Other Resources" on the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window, and select [Properties] from the displayed menu.

The [*target_resource* Properties] window will be displayed.

b. Click <Add> on the [Registry Replication] tab.

The [Registry Key] window will be displayed.

c. Configure the above registry keys on "Root Registry Keys" and click <OK>.

When configuring the second registry key, repeat steps b. and c.

- d. After configuration of the registry keys is complete, click <Apply>.
- e. When the settings have been applied, click <OK> and close the dialog.
- 3. Add the generic scripts to the manager "service or application".

Add the three generic scripts from the script files that were created in step 1. of "Create Cluster Resources". Perform the following procedure for each generic script.

a. Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Add a resource]-[3 - Generic Script] from the displayed menu.

The [New Resource Wizard] window will be displayed.

b. Set the script files created in step 1. of "Create Cluster Resources" in the "Script file path" of the "Generic Script Info", and click <Next>>.

"Confirmation" will be displayed.

c. Check the information displayed for "Confirmation" and click <Next>>.

If configuration is successful, the "Summary" will be displayed.

d. Click <Finish>.

After completing the configuration of all of the generic scripts, check that the added generic scripts are displayed in "Other Resources" of the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the center of the window.

4. Configure the dependencies of the resources of the manager "service or application".

Configure the dependencies of resources based on the following table.

Table B.6 Configuring Resource Dependencies

| Resource for Configuration | Dependent Resource | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Resource Coordinator Manager | Shared Disks | |
| Resource Coordinator Task Manager | Shared Disks | |

| Resource for Configuration | Dependent Resource |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Resource Coordinator Sub Web Server (Mongrel) Script | Resource Coordinator Task Manager |
| Resource Coordinator Sub Web Server (Mongrel2) Script | Resource Coordinator Task Manager |
| Resource Coordinator Web Server (Apache) Script | Shared Disks |
| Deployment Service (*1) | PXE Services |
| TFTP Service (*1) | Deployment Service |
| PXE Services (*1) | Admin LAN IP Address |
| Resource Coordinator DB Server (PostgreSQL) | Shared Disks |

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

Perform the following procedure for each of the above resources:

a. Right-click the target resource on "Other Resources" on the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window, and select [Properties] from the displayed menu.

The [target_resource Properties] window will be displayed.

- b. From the "Resource" of the [Dependencies] tab select the name of the "Dependent Resource" from "Table B.6 Configuring Resource Dependencies" and click <Apply>.
- c. When the settings have been applied, click <OK>.

Start Cluster Services

1. Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Bring this service or application online] from the displayed menu.

Confirm that all resources have been brought online.

2. Switch the manager "service or application" to the secondary node.

Confirm that all resources of the secondary node have been brought online.



When registering the admin LAN subnet, additional settings are required.

For the settings, refer to "Settings for Clustered Manager Configurations" of "6.1.7 Registering Admin LAN Subnets [Windows]" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

Set up the HBA address rename Setup Service

When configuring managers and the HBA address rename setup service in cluster systems, perform the following procedure.

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

Performing the following procedure starts the HBA address rename setup service on the standby node in the cluster.

1. Switch the manager "service or application" to the primary node.

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select the primary node using [Move this service or application to another node] from the displayed menu.

Switch the "Current Owner" of the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the center of the window to the primary node.

- 2. Configure the startup settings of the HBA address rename setup service of the secondary node.
 - a. Execute the following command using the command prompt:

>"Installation_folder\WWN Recovery\opt\FJSVrcxrs\bin\rcxhbactl.exe" <RETURN>

The [HBA address rename setup service] dialog is displayed.

- b. Configure the following parameters in the [HBA address rename setup service] dialog.
 - IP address of admin server

Specify the admin LAN IP address set in step 5. of "Create Cluster Resources".

Port number

Specify the port number for communication with the manager. The port number during installation is 23461. When the port number for "rcxweb" on the manager has been changed, specify the new port number.

c. Click <Run>.

Confirm that the "Status" becomes "Running".

d. Click <Stop>.

Confirm that the "Status" becomes "Stopping".

- e. Click <Cancel> and close the [HBA address rename setup service] dialog.
- 3. Switch the manager "service or application" to the secondary node.

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select the resource name of the secondary node from the [Move this service or application to another node] from the displayed menu. The "Current Owner" of the "Summary of RC-manager" switches to the secondary node.

4. Configure the startup settings of the HBA address rename setup service of the primary node.

The procedure is the same as step 2.

5. Take the manager "service or application" offline.

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Take this service or application offline] from the displayed menu.

- 6. Configure a "service or application" for the HBA address rename service.
 - a. Right-click [Services and Applications] on the [Failover Cluster Management] tree, and select [More Actions]-[Create Empty Service or Application].

[New Service or Application] will be created under [Services and Applications].

b. Right-click [New Service or Application], and select [Properties] from the displayed menu.

The [New Service or Application Properties] dialog is displayed.

- c. Change the "Name" on the [General] tab, select the resource name of the primary node from "Preferred owners", and click <Apply>.
- d. When the settings have been applied, click <OK>.

From this point, this explanation assumes that the name of the "service or application" for the HBA address rename setup service has been configured as "RC-HBAar".

- 7. Add the generic scripts to the manager "service or application" for the HBA address rename service.
 - Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Add a resource]-[3 - Generic Script] from the displayed menu.

The [New Resource Wizard] window will be displayed.

b. Set the script files in the "Script file path" of the "Generic Script Info", and click <Next>>.

"Confirmation" will be displayed.

Script File Path

Installation_folder\Manager\cluster\script\HBAarCls.vbs

c. Check the information displayed for "Confirmation" and click <Next>>.

The "Summary" will be displayed.

d. Click <Finish>.

Check that the added "HBAarCls Scripts" are displayed in "Other Resources" of the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the center of the window.

- 8. Add the generic scripts for the coordinated starting of the "service or application" for the HBA address rename service, to the "service or application" for the manager.
 - a. Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Add a resource]-[3 - Generic Script] from the displayed menu.

The [New Resource Wizard] window will be displayed.

b. Set the script files in the "Script file path" of the "Generic Script Info", and click <Next>>.

"Confirmation" will be displayed.

Script File Path

Installation_folder\Manager\cluster\script\HBAarClsCtl.vbs

c. Check the information displayed for "Confirmation" and click <Next>>.

The "Summary" will be displayed.

d. Click <Finish>.

Check that the added "HBAarClsCtl Scripts" are displayed in "Other Resources" of the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the center of the window.

9. Configure the dependencies of the resources of the manager "service or application".

Configure the dependencies of resources based on the following table.

| Resource for Configuration | Dependent Resource |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| PXE Services (*1) | HBAarClsCtl Script |
| HBAarClsCtl Script | Admin LAN IP Address |

Table B.7 Configuring Resource Dependencies

*1: The PXE Services have been configured in step 4, "Register Service Resources", but change them using the above procedure.

Configure the dependencies of resources based on the following table for each of the above resources: Refer to step 4, "Register Service Resources" for how to perform the settings of Resource Dependencies.

10. Configure the property to refer to when executing the "HBAarClsCtl scripts".

Execute the following command using the command prompt of the primary node:

>CLUSTER RES "HBAarClsCtl_Script" /PRIV HBAGroupName="RC-HBAar"<RETURN>



Specify a name such as the name of the generic scripts created in step 8 for "*HBAarClsCtl_scripts*", and the name of the "service or application" for the "HBA address rename service" for "*RC-HBAar*".

- 11. Bring the manager "service or application" online.
 - a. Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Bring this service or application online] from the displayed menu.

Confirm that all resources of the "RC-manager" have been brought online.

b. Click [Services and Applications] - [RC-HBAar] on the Failover Cluster Management tree.

Check that the "Status" of the "Summary of RC-HBAar" is online, and the "Current Owner" is the primary node.

- 12. Configure the startup settings of the HBA address rename setup service of the primary node.
 - a. Execute the following command using the command prompt:

>"Installation_folder\WWN Recovery\opt\FJSVrcxrs\bin\rcxhbactl.exe" <RETURN>

The [HBA address rename setup service] dialog is displayed.

- b. Check that the "Status" of the [HBA address rename setup service] dialog is "Running ".
- c. Click <Cancel> and close the [HBA address rename setup service] dialog.
- 13. Switch the manager "service or application" to the primary node.
 - a. Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select the primary node using [Move this service or application to another node] from the displayed menu.

The "Current Owner" of the "Summary of RC-manager" switches to the primary node.

b. Click [Services and Applications] - [RC-HBAar] on the Failover Cluster Management tree.

Check that the "Status" of the "Summary of RC-HBAar" is online, and the "Current Owner" is the secondary node.

14. Confirm the status of the HBA address rename setup service of the secondary node.

The procedure is the same as step 12.



- Set the logging level of Failover Cluster to 3 (the default) or higher.

It is possible to confirm and change the logging level by executing the following command using the command prompt:

Logging level confirmation

>CLUSTER /PROP:ClusterLogLevel <RETURN>

Changing the logging level (Specifying level 3)

>CLUSTER LOG /LEVEL:3 <RETURN>

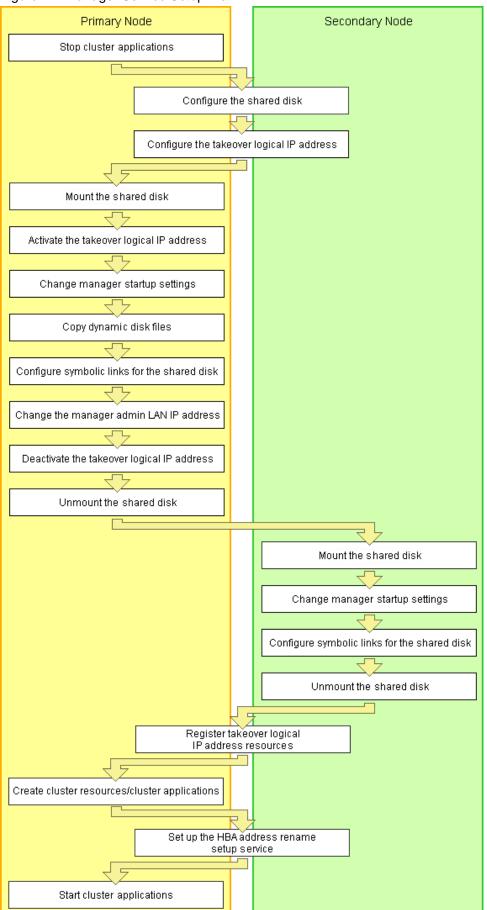
- The "service or application" configured in "Set up the HBA address rename Setup Service" for the "HBA address rename service", is controlled so that it is online on the other node, and online processing is performed in coordination with the manager "service or application".

For "service or application" for the "HBA address rename service", do not move the node using operations from the [Failover Cluster Management] window.

B.3.2 Settings [Linux]

Perform setup on the admin server. The flow of setup is as shown below.





Setup of managers as cluster services (cluster applications) is performed using the following procedure.

Perform setup using OS administrator authority.

If the image file storage directory is changed from the default directory (/var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv/depot) during installation, in a. of step 6 perform settings so that the image file storage directory is also located in the shared disk.

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

1. Stop cluster applications (Primary node)

When adding to existing operations (cluster applications)

When adding a manager to an existing operation (cluster application), use the cluster system's operation management view (Cluster Admin) and stop operations (cluster applications).

- 2. Configure the shared disk and takeover logical IP address (Primary node/Secondary node)
 - a. Shared disk settings

Use PRIMECLUSTER GDS and perform settings for the shared disk. For details, refer to the PRIMECLUSTER Global Disk Services manual.

b. Configure the Takeover Logical IP Address

Use PRIMECLUSTER GLS and perform settings for the takeover logical IP address. As it is necessary to activate the takeover logical IP address using the following procedure, do not perform registration of resources with PRIMECLUSTER (by executing the /opt/FJSVhanet/usr/sbin/hanethvrsc create command) at this point.

When adding to existing operations (cluster applications) When using an existing takeover logical IP address, delete the PRIMECLUSTER GLS virtual interface information from the resources for PRIMECLUSTER. For details, refer to the PRIMECLUSTER Global Link Services manual.

3. Mount the shared disk (Primary node)

Mount the shared disk for managers on the primary node.

4. Activate the takeover logical IP address (Primary node)

On the primary node, activate the takeover logical IP address for the manager. For details, refer to the PRIMECLUSTER Global Link Services manual.

5. Change manager startup settings (Primary node)

Perform settings so that the startup process of the manager is controlled by the cluster system, not the OS. Execute the following command on the primary node.

/opt/FJSVrcvmr/cluster/bin/rcxclchkconfig setup <RETURN>

6. Copy dynamic disk files (Primary node)

Copy the files from the dynamic disk of the manager on the primary node to the shared disk for managers.

- a. Create the directory "shared_disk_mount_point/RCoordinator" on the shared disk.
- b. Copy the directories and files on the local disk of the primary node to the created directory. Execute the following command.

tar cf - copy_target | tar xf - -C shared_disk_mount_point/RCoordinator/ <RETURN>



The following messages may be output when the tar command is executed. They have no effect on operations, so ignore them.

- tar: Removing leading `/' from member names
- tar: file_name: socket ignored

Directories and files to copy

- /opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx/rcxdb.pwd
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/opt/FJSVssmgr/current/certificate
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx_secret.key
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf
- /var/opt/FJSVrcvmr
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-common (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-common (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-utils (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-utils (*1)
- *1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.
- c. Change the names of the copied directories and files listed below.

Execute the following command. Make sure a name such as *source_file_name(source_directory_name)_*old is specified for the *target_file_name(target_directory_name)*.

mv -i source_file_name(source_directory_name) target_file_name(target_directory_name) <RETURN>

- /opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx/rcxdb.pwd
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/opt/FJSVssmgr/current/certificate
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx_secret.key
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf
- /var/opt/FJSVrcvmr
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-common (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-common (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-utils (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-utils (*1)

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

- 7. Configure symbolic links for the shared disk (Primary node)
 - a. Create symbolic links to the copied directories and files.

Configure symbolic links from the directories and files on the local disk of the primary node for the directories and files on the shared disk.

Execute the following command.

In -s shared_disk local_disk <RETURN>

For *shared_disk* specify the shared disk in "Table B.8 Directories to Link" or "Table B.9 Files to Link". For *local_disk*, specify the local disk in "Table B.8 Directories to Link" or "Table B.9 Files to Link".

Table B.8 Directories to Link

| Shared disk | Local disk |
|--|--|
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/etc/opt/ FJSVrcvmr/opt/FJSVssmgr/current/certificate | /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/opt/FJSVssmgr/current/certificate |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/etc/opt/ FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf | /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/var/opt/ FJSVrcvmr | /var/opt/FJSVrcvmr |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/etc/opt/ FJSVscw-common (*1) | /etc/opt/FJSVscw-common |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/var/opt/ FJSVscw-common (*1) | /var/opt/FJSVscw-common |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/etc/opt/ FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1) | /etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv |
| shared_disk_mount_point/RCoordinator/var/opt/ FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1) | /var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/etc/opt/ FJSVscw-pxesv (*1) | /etc/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/var/opt/ FJSVscw-pxesv (*1) | /var/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/etc/opt/ FJSVscw-deploysv (*1) | /etc/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/var/opt/ FJSVscw-deploysv (*1) | /var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/etc/opt/ FJSVscw-utils (*1) | /etc/opt/FJSVscw-utils |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/var/opt/ FJSVscw-utils (*1) | /var/opt/FJSVscw-utils |

*1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

Table B.9 Files to Link

| Shared disk | Local disk |
|--|--|
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/opt/ FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx/rcxdb.pwd | /opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx/rcxdb.pwd |
| <i>shared_disk_mount_point</i> /RCoordinator/etc/opt/ FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx_secret.key | /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx_secret.key |

b. When changing the image file storage directory, perform the following.

When changing the image file storage directory, refer to "5.5 rcxadm imagemgr" in the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Command Reference", and change the path for the image file storage directory. Also, specify a directory on the shared disk for the new image file storage directory.

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

8. Change the manager admin LAN IP address (Primary node)

Change the admin LAN IP address of the manager. Execute the following command.

/opt/FJSVrcvmr/bin/rcxadm mgrctl modify -ip *IP_address* <RETURN>

For IP_address, specify the admin LAN IP address activated in step 4.

9. Deactivate the takeover logical IP address (Primary node)

On the primary node, deactivate the takeover logical IP address for the manager. For details, refer to the PRIMECLUSTER Global Link Services manual.

10. Unmount the shared disk (Primary node)

Unmount the shared disk for managers from the primary node.

11. Mount the shared disk (Secondary node)

Mount the shared disk for managers on the secondary node.

12. Change manager startup settings (Secondary node)

Perform settings so that the startup process of the manager is controlled by the cluster system, not the OS. On the secondary node, execute the same command as used in step 5.

13. Configure symbolic links for the shared disk (Secondary node)

a. Change the directory names and file names given in c. of step 6.

b. Configure symbolic links for the shared disk.

Configure symbolic links from the directories and files on the local disk of the secondary node for the directories and files on the shared disk.

The directories and files to set symbolic links for are the same as those for "Table B.8 Directories to Link" and "Table B.9 Files to Link".

14. Unmount the shared disk (Secondary node)

Unmount the shared disk for managers from the secondary node.

15. Register takeover logical IP address resources (Primary node/Secondary node)

On PRIMECLUSTER GLS, register the takeover logical IP address as a PRIMECLUSTER resource.



When using an existing takeover logical IP address, as it was deleted in step 2., registration as a resource is necessary.

For details, refer to the PRIMECLUSTER Global Link Services manual.

16. Create cluster resources/cluster applications (Primary node)

a. Use the RMS Wizard of the cluster system to create the necessary PRIMECLUSTER resources on the cluster service (cluster application).

When creating a new cluster service (cluster application), select Application-Create and create the settings for primary node as Machines[0] and the secondary node as Machines[1]. Then create the following resources on the created cluster service (cluster application).

Perform the RMS Wizard settings for any of the nodes comprising the cluster. For details, refer to the PRIMECLUSTER manual.

- Cmdline resources

Create the Cmdline resources for Resource Coordinator VE. On RMS Wizard, select "CommandLines" and perform the following settings.

- Start script: /opt/FJSVrcvmr/cluster/cmd/rcxclstartcmd
- Stop script: /opt/FJSVrcvmr/cluster/cmd/rcxclstopcmd
- Check script: /opt/FJSVrcvmr/cluster/cmd/rcxclcheckcmd

G Note

When specifying a value other than nothing for the attribute value StandbyTransitions of a cluster service (cluster application), enable the Flag of ALLEXITCODES(E) and STANDBYCAPABLE(O).

When adding to existing operations (cluster applications)

When adding Cmdline resources to existing operations (cluster applications), decide the startup priority order giving consideration to the restrictions of the other components that will be used in combination with the operation (cluster application).

- Gls resources

Configure the takeover logical IP address to use for the cluster system. On the RMS Wizard, select "Gls:Global-Link-Services", and set the takeover logical IP address. When using an existing takeover logical IP address this operation is not necessary.

- Fsystem resources

Set the mount point of the shared disk.

On the RMS Wizard, select "LocalFileSystems", and set the file system. When no mount point has been defined, refer to the PRIMECLUSTER manual and perform definition.

- Gds resources

Specify the settings created for the shared disk.

On the RMS Wizard, select "Gds:Global-Disk-Services", and set the shared disk. Specify the settings created for the shared disk.

b. Set the attributes of the cluster application.

When you have created a new cluster service (cluster application), use the cluster system's RMS Wizard to set the attributes.

- In the Machines+Basics settings, set "yes" for AutoStartUp.
- In the Machines+Basics settings, set "HostFailure|ResourceFailure|ShutDown" for AutoSwitchOver.
- In the Machines+Basics settings, set "yes" for HaltFlag.
- When using hot standby for operations, in the Machines+Basics settings, set "ClearFaultRequest|StartUp|SwitchRequest" for StandbyTransitions.

When configuring the HBA address rename setup service in cluster systems, make sure that hot standby operation is configured.

- c. After settings are complete, save the changes and perform Configuration-Generate and Configuration-Activate.
- 17. Set up the HBA address rename setup service (Primary node/Secondary node)

Configuring the HBA address rename setup service for Cluster Systems

When configuring the HBA address rename setup service as well as managers on a cluster system, follow this procedure.

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

Performing the following procedure starts the HBA address rename setup service on the standby node in the cluster.

a. HBA address rename setup service startup settings (Primary node)

Configure the startup settings of the HBA address rename setup service. Execute the following command.

/opt/FJSVrcvhb/cluster/bin/rcvhbclsetup <RETURN>

b. Configuring the HBA address rename setup service (Primary node)

Configure the settings of the HBA address rename setup service. Execute the following command on the primary node.

/opt/FJSVrcvhb/bin/rcxhbactl modify -ip IP_address <RETURN>
/opt/FJSVrcvhb/bin/rcxhbactl modify -port Port_number <RETURN>

IP Address

Specify the takeover logical IP address for the manager.

Port numbers

Specify the port number for communication with the manager. The port number during installation is 23461.

c. HBA address rename setup service Startup Settings (Secondary node)

Configure the startup settings of the HBA address rename setup service. On the secondary node, execute the same command as used in step a.

d. Configuring the HBA address rename setup service (Secondary node)

Configure the settings of the HBA address rename setup service. On the secondary node, execute the same command as used in step b.

18. Start cluster applications (Primary node)

Use the cluster system's operation management view (Cluster Admin) and start the manager cluster service (cluster application).

B.4 Releasing Configuration

This section explains how to delete the cluster services of managers being operated on cluster systems.

B.4.1 Releasing Configuration [Windows]

The flow of deleting cluster services of managers is as indicated below.

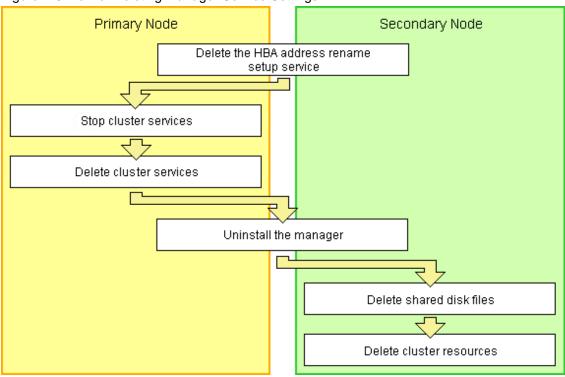


Figure B.3 Flow of Deleting Manager Service Settings

Delete settings for manager cluster services using the following procedure. This explanation assumes that the manager is operating on the primary node.

Delete the HBA address rename Setup Service

When the HBA address rename setup service and managers in cluster systems have been configured, perform the following procedure.

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

- 1. Take the "service or application" for the HBA address rename service offline.
 - a. Open the [Failover Cluster Management] window and connect to the cluster system.
 - b. Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-HBAar] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Take this service or application offline] from the displayed menu.
- 2. Take the manager "service or application" offline.

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Take this service or application offline] from the displayed menu.

- 3. Delete the scripts of the "service or application" for the HBA address rename service.
 - a. Click [Services and Applications] [RC-HBAar] on the Failover Cluster Management tree.
 - b. Right-click the "HBAarCls scripts" of the "Other Resources" on the "Summary of RC-HBAar" displayed in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window, and select [Delete] from the displayed menu.
- 4. Delete the "service or application" for the HBA address rename service.

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-HBAar] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Delete] from the displayed menu.

- 5. Configure the dependencies of the resources in the "service or application" for the manager back to the status they were in before setting up the HBA address rename setup service.
 - a. Right-click the "PXE Services" on "Other Resources" on the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window, and select [Properties] from the displayed menu.

The [PXE Services Properties] window will be displayed.

- b. In the [Resource] of the [Dependencies] tab, select the name of the "Admin LAN IP Address" and click <Apply>.
- c. When the settings have been applied, click <OK>.
- 6. Delete the generic scripts for the coordinated boot of the "service or application" for the HBA address rename service from the "service or application" for the manager.
 - a. Click [Services and Applications] [RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree.
 - b. Right-click the "HBAarCls scripts" of the "Other Resources" on the "Summary of RC-HBAar" displayed in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window, and select [Delete] from the displayed menu.

Stop Cluster Services

When configuring the "Delete the HBA address rename Setup Service", perform from step 3.

- 1. Open the [Failover Cluster Management] window and connect to the cluster system.
- 2. Take the manager "service or application" offline.

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Take this service or application offline] from the displayed menu.

3. Bring the shared disk for the manager "service or application" online.

Right-click the shared disk on "Disk Drives" on the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window, and select [Bring this resource online] from the displayed menu.

Delete Cluster Services

Delete the services, scripts, and IP address of the manager "service or application". Using the following procedure, delete all the "Other Resources".

- 1. Click [Services and Applications] [RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree.
- 2. Right-click the resources on "Other Resources" on the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window, and select [Delete] from the displayed menu.
- 3. Using the following procedure, delete the resources displayed in the "Server_name" of the "Summary of RC-manager" in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window.
 - a. Right-click "IP Address: IP_address", and select [Delete] from the displayed menu.
 - b. Right-click "Name: Network_name", and select [Delete] from the displayed menu.

When registering the admin LAN subnet, delete the "DHCP service" using the following procedure.

- 4. Set the path of the "DHCP service".
 - a. Right-click the resources of the "DHCP service" on the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window, and select [Properties] from the displayed menu.

The [New DHCP service properties] window will be displayed.

b. Configure the path on the [General] tab based on the following table.

| Items | Value to Specify |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Database path | %SystemRoot%\System32\dhcp\ |
| Audit file path | %SystemRoot%\System32\dhcp\ |

| Items | Value to Specify |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| Backup path | %SystemRoot%\System32\dhcp\backup\ |

5. Right-click the resources of the "DHCP service" on the "Summary of RC-manager" displayed in the middle of the [Failover Cluster Manager] window, and select [Delete] from the displayed menu.

Uninstall the Manager

- 1. Refer to "3.1.2 Uninstallation [Windows]", and uninstall the manager on the primary node.
- 2. Allocate the shared disk to the secondary node.

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Move this service or application to another node]-[1- Move to node *node_name*] from the displayed menu. The name of the secondary node is displayed for *node_name*.

3. Uninstall the manager of the secondary node.

Delete Shared Disk Files

Use Explorer to delete the "Drive_name:\RCoordinator\" folder on the shared disk.

Delete Cluster Resources

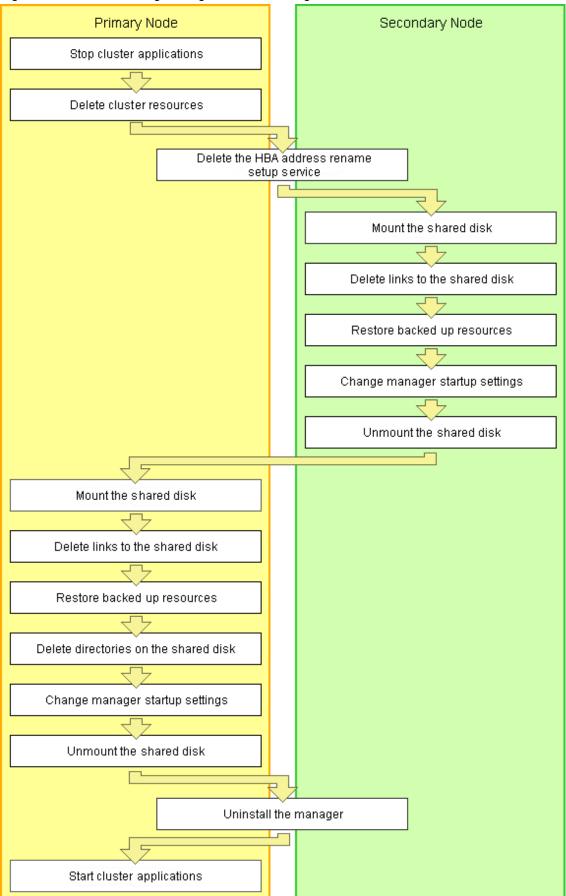
Delete the manager "service or application".

Right-click [Services and Applications]-[RC-manager] on the Failover Cluster Management tree, and select [Delete] from the displayed menu.

B.4.2 Releasing Configuration [Linux]

The flow of deleting cluster services (cluster applications) of managers is as indicated below.

Figure B.4 Flow of Deleting Manager Service Settings



Releasing of manager cluster services (cluster applications) is performed using the following procedure. Perform releasing of configuration using OS administrator authority.

1. Stop cluster applications (Primary node)

Use the cluster system's operation management view (Cluster Admin) and stop the cluster service (cluster application) of manager operations.

2. Delete cluster resources (Primary node)

Use the RMS Wizard of the cluster system, and delete manager operation resources registered on the target cluster service (cluster application).

When a cluster service (cluster application) is in a configuration that only uses resources of Resource Coordinator VE, also delete the cluster service (cluster application).

On the RMS Wizard, if only deleting resources, delete the following:

- Cmdline resources (Only script definitions for Resource Coordinator VE)
- Gls resources (When they are no longer used)
- Gds resources (When they are no longer used)
- Fsystem resources (The mount point for the shared disk for managers)

Release the RMS Wizard settings for any of the nodes comprising the cluster. For details, refer to the PRIMECLUSTER manual.

3. Delete the HBA address rename setup service (Primary node/Secondary node)

When the HBA address rename setup service has been configured for a cluster system

When the HBA address rename setup service and managers have been configured on a cluster system, follow this procedure.

Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.

a. Stopping the HBA address rename setup service (Secondary node)

Stop the HBA address rename setup service. Execute the following command, and check if the process of the HBA address rename setup service is indicated.

ps -ef | grep rcvhb | grep -v grep <RETURN>

When processes are output after the command above is executed, execute the following command and stop the HBA address rename setup service. If no processes were output, this procedure is unnecessary.

/etc/init.d/rcvhb stop <RETURN>

b. Releasing HBA address rename setup service Startup Settings (Secondary node)

Release the startup settings of the HBA address rename setup service. Execute the following command.

/opt/FJSVrcvhb/cluster/bin/rcvhbclunsetup <RETURN>

c. Deleting links (Secondary node)

If processes of the HBA address rename setup service were not indicated in step a., this procedure is unnecessary. Execute the following command and delete symbolic links.

rm symbolic_link <RETURN>

- Symbolic Links to Delete
 - /var/opt/FJSVscw-common
 - /var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv
 - /etc/opt/FJSVscw-common

- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv
- d. Reconfiguring symbolic links

If processes of the HBA address rename setup service were not indicated in step a., this procedure is unnecessary. Execute the following command, and reconfigure the symbolic links from the directory on the local disk for the directory on the shared disk.

In -s shared_disk local_disk <RETURN>

For *shared_disk* specify the shared disk in "Table B.10 Directories to Relink". For *local_disk*, specify the local disk in "Table B.10 Directories to Relink".

Table B.10 Directories to Relink

| Shared disk | Local disk |
|---|-------------------------|
| shared_disk_mount_point/RCoordinator/var/opt/FJSVscw-common | /var/opt/FJSVscw-common |
| shared_disk_mount_point/RCoordinator/var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv | /var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv |
| shared_disk_mount_point/RCoordinator/etc/opt/FJSVscw-common | /etc/opt/FJSVscw-common |
| shared_disk_mount_point/RCoordinator/etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv | /etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv |

e. Stopping the HBA address rename setup service (Primary node)

Stop the HBA address rename setup service. On the primary node, execute the same command as used in step a.

f. Releasing the HBA address rename setup service Startup Settings (Primary node)

Release the startup settings of the HBA address rename setup service. On the primary node, execute the same command as used in step b.

g. Deleting links (Primary node)

If processes of the HBA address rename setup service were not indicated in step e., this procedure is unnecessary. On the primary node, execute the same command as used in step c.

h. Reconfiguring symbolic links

If processes of the HBA address rename setup service were not indicated in step e., this procedure is unnecessary. On the primary node, execute the same command as used in step d.

4. Mount the shared disk (Secondary node)

When it can be confirmed that the shared disk for managers has been unmounted from the primary node and the secondary node, mount the shared disk for managers on the secondary node.

5. Delete links to the shared disk (Secondary node)

Delete the symbolic links specified for the directories and files on the shared disk from the directories and files on the local disk of the secondary node.

Execute the following command.

rm symbolic_link <RETURN>

- Symbolic links to directories to delete
 - /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/opt/FJSVssmgr/current/certificate
 - /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf
 - /var/opt/FJSVrcvmr
 - /etc/opt/FJSVscw-common (*1)
 - /var/opt/FJSVscw-common (*1)
 - /etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1)

- /var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-utils (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-utils (*1)
- *1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.
- Symbolic links to files to delete
 - /opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx/rcxdb.pwd
 - /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx_secret.key
- 6. Restore backed up resources (Secondary node)

Restore the directories and files that were backed up when configuring the cluster environment.

Execute the following command. Specify the files and directories that were backed up when configuring the cluster environment using names such as *source_file_name(source_directory_name)_old* for the *source_restoration_file_name(source_restoration_directory_name)*. For *restoration_target_file_name(restoration_target_directory_name)*, specify file names or directory names corresponding to the *source_restoration_file_name(source_restoration_directory_name)*.

mv -i source_restoration_file_name(source_restoration_directory_name)
restoration_target_file_name(restoration_target_directory_name) <RETURN>

Restore the following directory names and file names.

- /opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx/rcxdb.pwd
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/opt/FJSVssmgr/current/certificate
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/rails/config/rcx_secret.key
- /etc/opt/FJSVrcvmr/sys/apache/conf
- /var/opt/FJSVrcvmr
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-common (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-common (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-tftpsv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-pxesv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-deploysv (*1)
- /etc/opt/FJSVscw-utils (*1)
- /var/opt/FJSVscw-utils (*1)
- *1: Not necessary when ServerView Deployment Manager is used in the same subnet.
- 7. Change manager startup settings (Secondary node)

Perform settings so that the startup process of the manager is controlled by the OS, not the cluster system. Execute the following command on the secondary node.

/opt/FJSVrcvmr/cluster/bin/rcxclchkconfig unsetup <RETURN>

8. Unmount the shared disk (Secondary node)

Unmount the shared disk for managers from the secondary node.

9. Mount the shared disk (Primary node)

Mount the shared disk for managers on the primary node.

10. Delete links to the shared disk (Primary node)

Delete the symbolic links specified for the directories and files on the shared disk from the directories and files on the local disk of the primary node.

The directories and files to delete are the same as those in "Symbolic links to directories to delete" and "Symbolic links to files to delete" of step 5.

11. Restore backed up resources (Primary node)

Restore the directories and files that were backed up when configuring the cluster environment. Refer to step 6. for the procedure.

12. Delete directories on the shared disk (Primary node)

Delete the created directory "*shared_disk_mount_point*/RCoordinator" on the shared disk. Execute the following command.

rm -r shared_disk_mount_point/RCoordinator <RETURN>

When there is no need to check with the rm command, add the -f option. For the rm command, refer to the manual for the OS.

13. Change manager startup settings (Primary node)

Perform settings so that the startup process of the manager is controlled by the OS, not the cluster system. Refer to step 7. for the command to execute on the primary node.

14. Unmount the shared disk (Primary node)

Unmount the shared disk for managers from the primary node.

15. Uninstall the manager (Primary node/Secondary node)

Refer to "3.1.3 Uninstallation [Linux]", and uninstall the managers on the primary node and the secondary node. When releasing the cluster configuration and returning to a single configuration, uninstall the manager from one of the nodes.

When operating managers in cluster environments, if the admin server settings are modified, change the admin server settings before using it in a single configuration.

For the admin server setting change method, refer to "6.3.1 Changing Admin Server Settings" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Setup Guide".

16. Start cluster applications (Primary node)

When there are other cluster services (cluster applications), use the cluster system's operation management view (Cluster Admin) and start the cluster services (cluster applications).

B.5 Advisory Notes

This section explains advisory notes regarding the settings for managers in cluster operations, and their deletion.

Switching Cluster Services (Cluster Applications)

Events that occur when switching cluster services (cluster applications) cannot be displayed. Also, "Message number 65529" may be displayed on the RC console. Perform login again.

Troubleshooting Information

Collect troubleshooting information referring to the instructions in "15.1 Types of Troubleshooting Data" of the "ServerView Resource Coordinator VE Operation Guide". At that time, execute the commands from the primary node of the admin server, and collect information from the primary node and managed servers.

Commands

Do not use the start or stop subcommands of rcxadm mgrctl to start or stop the manager. Right-click the manager "service or application" on the Failover Cluster Manager tree, and select [Bring this service or application online] or [Take this service or application offline] from the displayed menu. Other commands can be executed as they are in normal cluster operation.

RC Console

The registration state of server resources on the resource tree when an admin server is included in a chassis is as indicated below.

- The server resources being operated by the manager on the cluster node are displayed as "[Admin Server]".
- The server resources not being operated by the manager on the cluster node are displayed as "[Unregistered]".

Do not register the server resources of the cluster node that are displayed as "[Unregistered]".

Glossary

access path

A logical path configured to enable access to storage volumes from servers.

active mode

The state where a managed server is performing operations.

Managed servers must be in active mode in order to use Auto-Recovery.

Move managed servers to maintenance mode in order to perform backup or restoration of system images, or collection or deployment of cloning images.

active server

A physical server that is currently operating.

admin client

A terminal (PC) connected to an admin server, which is used to operate the GUI.

admin LAN

A LAN used to manage resources from admin servers. It connects managed servers, storage and networks devices.

admin server

A server used to operate the manager software of Resource Coordinator VE.

affinity group

A grouping of the storage volumes allocated to servers. A function of ETERNUS.

Equivalent to the LUN mapping of EMC.

agent

The section (program) of Resource Coordinator VE that operates on managed servers.

Auto-Recovery

A function which continues operations by automatically switching over the system image of a failed server to a spare server and restarting it in the event of server failure.

This function can be used when managed servers are in a local boot configuration, SAN boot configuration, or a configuration such as iSCSI boot where booting is performed from a disk on a network.

When using a local boot configuration, the system is recovered by restoring a backup of the system image of the failed server onto a spare server.

In configurations using SAN boot or booting from a disk on a LAN, the system is recovered by a spare server inheriting the system image of the failed server over the storage network.

Also, when a VLAN is set for the public LAN of a managed server, the VLAN settings of adjacent LAN switches are automatically switched to those of the spare server.

BACS (Broadcom Advanced Control Suite)

An integrated GUI application (comprised from applications such as BASP) that creates teams from multiple NICs, and provides functions such as load balancing.

BASP (Broadcom Advanced Server Program)

LAN redundancy software that creates teams of multiple NICs, and provides functions such as load balancing and failover.

blade server

A compact server device with a thin chassis that can contain multiple server blades, and has low power consumption. As well as server blades, LAN switch blades, management blades, and other components used by multiple server blades can be mounted inside the chassis.

BladeViewer

A GUI that displays the status of blade servers in a style similar to a physical view and enables intuitive operation. BladeViewer can also be used for state monitoring and operation of resources.

BMC (Baseboard Management Controller)

A Remote Management Controller used for remote operation of servers.

boot agent

An OS for disk access that is distributed from the manager to managed servers in order to boot them when the network is started during image operations.

CA (Channel Adapter)

An adapter card that is used as the interface for server HBAs and fibre channel switches, and is mounted on storage devices.

chassis

A chassis used to house server blades and partitions. Sometimes referred to as an enclosure.

cloning

Creation of a copy of a system disk.

cloning image

A backup of a system disk, which does not contain server-specific information (system node name, IP address, etc.), made during cloning.

When deploying a cloning image to the system disk of another server, Resource Coordinator VE automatically changes server-specific information to that of the target server.

Domain

A system that is divided into individual systems using partitioning. Also used to indicate a partition.

environmental data

Measured data regarding the external environments of servers managed using Resource Coordinator VE. Measured data includes power data collected from power monitoring targets.

FC switch (Fibre Channel Switch)

A switch that connects Fibre Channel interfaces and storage devices.

fibre channel switch blade

A fibre channel switch mounted in the chassis of a blade server.

GLS (Global Link Services)

Fujitsu network control software that enables high-availability networks through the redundancy of network transmission channels.

GSPB (Giga-LAN SAS and PCI_Box Interface Board)

A board which mounts onboard I/O for two partitions and a PCIe (PCI Express) interface for a PCI box.

GUI (Graphical User Interface)

A user interface that displays pictures and icons (pictographic characters), enabling intuitive and easily understandable operation.

HA (High Availability)

The concept of using redundant resources to prevent suspension of system operations due to single problems.

hardware initiator

A controller which issues SCSI commands to request processes. In iSCSI configurations, NICs fit into this category.

hardware maintenance mode

In maintenance mode of PRIMERGY Partition Model servers, a state other than Hot System Maintenance.

HBA (Host Bus Adapter)

An adapter for connecting servers and peripheral devices. Mainly used to refer to the FC HBAs used for connecting storage devices using Fibre Channel technology.

HBA address rename setup service

The service that starts managed servers that use HBA address rename in the event of failure of the admin server.

HBAAR (HBA address rename)

I/O virtualization technology that enables changing of the actual WWN possessed by an HBA.

host affinity

A definition of the server HBA that is set for the CA port of the storage device and the accessible area of storage. It is a function for association of the Logical Volume inside the storage which is shown to the host (HBA), that also functions as security internal to the storage device.

Hyper-V

Virtualization software from Microsoft Corporation.

Provides a virtualized infrastructure on PC servers, enabling flexible management of operations.

image file

A system image or a cloning image. Also a collective term for them both.

I/O virtualization option

An optional product that is necessary to provide I/O virtualization. The WWNN address and MAC address provided is guaranteed by Fujitsu to be unique. Necessary when using HBA address rename.

IPMI (Intelligent Platform Management Interface)

IPMI is a set of common interfaces for the hardware that is used to monitor the physical conditions of servers, such as temperature, power voltage, cooling fans, power supply, and chassis.

These functions provide information that enables system management, recovery, and asset management, which in turn leads to reduction of overall TCO.

IQN (iSCSI Qualified Name)

Unique names used for identifying iSCSI initiators and iSCSI targets.

iRMC (integrated Remote Management Controller)

The name of the Remote Management Controller for Fujitsu's PRIMERGY servers.

iSCSI

A standard for using the SCSI protocol over TCP/IP networks.

LAN switch blade

A LAN switch that is mounted in the chassis of a blade server.

link aggregation

Function used to multiplex multiple ports and use them as a single virtual port. With this function, if one of the multiplexed ports fails its load can be divided among the other ports, and the overall redundancy of ports improved.

logical volume

A logical disk that has been divided into multiple partitions.

LSB (Logical System Board)

A system board that is allocated a logical number (LSB number) so that it can be recognized from the domain, during domain configuration.

maintenance mode

The state where operations on managed servers are stopped in order to perform maintenance work. In this state, the backup and restoration of system images and the collection and deployment of cloning images can be performed. However, when using Auto-Recovery it is necessary to change from this mode to active mode. When in maintenance mode it is not possible to switch over to a spare server if a server fails.

managed server

A collective term referring to a server that is managed as a component of a system.

management blade

A server management unit that has a dedicated CPU and LAN interface, and manages blade servers. Used for gathering server blade data, failure notification, power control, etc.

Management Board

The PRIMERGY Partition Model system management unit. Used for gathering information such as failure notification, power control, etc. from chassis.

manager

The section (program) of Resource Coordinator VE that operates on admin servers. It manages and controls resources registered with Resource Coordinator VE.

master slot

A slot that is recognized as a server when a server that occupies multiple slots is mounted.

multi-slot server

A server that occupies multiple slots.

NAS (Network Attached Storage)

A collective term for storage that is directly connected to a LAN.

network map

A GUI function for graphically displaying the connection relationships of the servers and LAN switches that compose a network.

network view

A window that displays the connection relationships and status of the wiring of a network map.

NFS (Network File System)

A system that enables the sharing of files over a network in Linux environments.

NIC (Network Interface Card)

An interface used to connect a server to a network.

OS

The OS used by an operating server (a physical OS or VM guest).

PDU (Power Distribution Unit)

A device for distributing power (such as a power strip). Resource Coordinator VE uses PDUs with current value display functions as Power monitoring devices.

physical OS

An OS that operates directly on a physical server without the use of server virtualization software.

physical server

The same as a "server". Used when it is necessary to distinguish actual servers from virtual servers.

Pool Master

On Citrix XenServer, it indicates one VM host belonging to a Resource Pool. It handles setting changes and information collection for the Resource Pool, and also performs operation of the Resource Pool. For details, refer to the Citrix XenServer manual.

port backup

A function for LAN switches which is also referred to as backup port.

port VLAN

A VLAN in which the ports of a LAN switch are grouped, and each LAN group is treated as a separate LAN.

port zoning

The division of ports of fibre channel switches into zones, and setting of access restrictions between different zones.

power monitoring devices

Devices used by Resource Coordinator VE to monitor the amount of power consumed. PDUs and UPSs with current value display functions fit into this category.

power monitoring targets

Devices from which Resource Coordinator VE can collect power consumption data.

pre-configuration

Performing environment configuration for Resource Coordinator VE on another separate system.

primary server

The physical server that is switched from when performing server switchover.

public LAN

A LAN used for operations by managed servers. Public LANs are established separately from admin LANs.

rack

A case designed to accommodate equipment such as servers.

rack mount server

A server designed to be mounted in a rack.

RAID (Redundant Arrays of Inexpensive Disks)

Technology that realizes high-speed and highly-reliable storage systems using multiple hard disks.

RAID management tool

Software that monitors disk arrays mounted on PRIMERGY servers. The RAID management tool differs depending on the model or the OS of PRIMERGY servers.

RC console

The GUI that enables operation of all functions of Resource Coordinator VE.

Remote Management Controller

A unit used for managing servers. Used for gathering server data, failure notification, power control, etc.

- For Fujitsu PRIMERGY servers

iRMC2

- For SPARC Enterprise
- XSCF (eXtended System Control Facility)
- For HP servers

iLO2 (integrated Lights-Out)

- For Dell/IBM servers

BMC (Baseboard Management Controller)

Remote Server Management

A PRIMERGY Partition Model feature for managing partitions.

Reserved SB

Indicates the new system board that will be embedded to replace a failed system board if the hardware of a system board embedded in a partition fails and it is necessary to disconnect the failed system board.

resource

Collective term or concept that refers to the physical resources (hardware) and logical resources (software) from which a system is composed.

Resource Pool

On Citrix XenServer, it indicates a group of VM hosts. For details, refer to the Citrix XenServer manual.

resource tree

A tree that displays the relationships between the hardware of a server and the OS operating on it using hierarchies.

SAN (Storage Area Network)

A specialized network for connecting servers and storage.

server

A computer (operated with one operating system).

server blade

A server blade has the functions of a server integrated into one board. They are mounted in blade servers.

server management unit

A unit used for managing servers.

A management blade is used for blade servers, and a Remote Management Controller is used for other servers.

server name

The name allocated to a server.

server virtualization software

Basic software which is operated on a server to enable use of virtual machines. Used to indicate the basic software that operates on a PC server.

ServerView Deployment Manager

Software used to collect and deploy server resources over a network.

ServerView Operations Manager

Software that monitors a server's (PRIMERGY) hardware state, and notifies of errors by way of the network. ServerView Operations Manager was previously known as ServerView Console.

ServerView RAID

One of the RAID management tools for PRIMERGY.

slave slot

A slot that is not recognized as a server when a server that occupies multiple slots is mounted.

SMB (Server Message Block)

A protocol that enables the sharing of files and printers over a network.

SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)

A communications protocol to manage (monitor and control) the equipment that is attached to a network.

software initiator

An initiator processed by software using OS functions.

Solaris Container

Solaris server virtualization software.

On Solaris servers it is possible to configure multiple virtual Solaris servers that are referred to as a Solaris zone.

Solaris zone

A software partition that virtually divides a Solaris OS space.

spare server

A server which is used to replace a failed server when server switchover is performed.

storage blade

A blade-style storage device that can be mounted in the chassis of a blade server.

storage unit

Used to indicate the entire secondary storage as one product.

switchover state

The state in which switchover has been performed on a managed server, but neither failback nor continuation have been performed.

System Board

A board which can mount up to 2 Xeon CPUs and 32 DIMMs.

system disk

The disk on which the programs (such as the OS) and files necessary for the basic functions of servers (including booting) are installed.

system image

A copy of the contents of a system disk made as a backup.

Different from a cloning image as changes are not made to the server-specific information contained on system disks.

tower server

A stand-alone server with a vertical chassis.

UNC (Universal Naming Convention)

Notational system for Windows networks (Microsoft networks) that enables specification of shared resources (folders, files, shared printers, shared directories, etc.).

💕 Example

\\hostname\dir_name

UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply)

A device containing rechargeable batteries that temporarily provides power to computers and peripheral devices in the event of power failures.

Resource Coordinator VE uses UPSs with current value display functions as power monitoring devices.

URL (Uniform Resource Locator)

The notational method used for indicating the location of information on the Internet.

VIOM (ServerView Virtual-IO Manager)

The name of both the I/O virtualization technology used to change the MAC addresses of NICs and the software that performs the virtualization.

Changes to values of WWNs and MAC addresses can be performed by creating a logical definition of a server, called a server profile, and assigning it to a server.

Virtual I/O

Technology that virtualizes the relationship of servers and I/O devices (mainly storage and network) thereby simplifying the allocation of and modifications to I/O resources to servers, and server maintenance.

For Resource Coordinator VE it is used to indicate HBA address rename and ServerView Virtual-IO Manager (VIOM).

Virtual Machine

A virtual computer that operates on a VM host.

virtual server

A virtual server that is operated on a VM host using a virtual machine.

virtual switch

A function provided by server virtualization software to manage networks of VM guests as virtual LAN switches. The relationships between the virtual NICs of VM guests and the NICs of the physical servers used to operate VM hosts can be managed using operations similar to those of the wiring of normal LAN switches.

VLAN (Virtual LAN)

A splitting function, which enables the creation of virtual LANs (seen as differing logically by software) by grouping ports on a LAN switch.

Through the use of a Virtual LAN, network configuration can be performed freely without the need for modification of the physical network configuration.

VLAN ID

A number (between 1 and 4,095) used to identify VLANs. Null values are reserved for priority tagged frames, and 4,096 (FFF in hexadecimal) is reserved for mounting.

VM guest

A virtual server that operates on a VM host, or an OS that is operated on a virtual machine.

VM Home Position

The VM host that is home to VM guests.

VM host

A server on which server virtualization software is operated, or the server virtualization software itself.

VM maintenance mode

One of the settings of server virtualization software, that enables maintenance of VM hosts. For example, when using high availability functions (such as VMware HA) of server virtualization software, by setting VM maintenance mode it is possible to prevent the moving of VM guests on VM hosts undergoing maintenance. For details, refer to the manuals of the server virtualization software being used.

VM management software

Software for managing multiple VM hosts and the VM guests that operate on them. Provides value adding functions such as movement between the servers of VM guests (migration).

VMware

Virtualization software from VMware Inc. Provides a virtualized infrastructure on PC servers, enabling flexible management of operations.

Web browser

A software application that is used to view Web pages.

WWN (World Wide Name)

A 64-bit address allocated to an HBA. Refers to a WWNN or a WWPN.

WWNN (World Wide Node Name)

The WWN set for a node.

The Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename sets the same WWNN for the fibre channel port of the HBA.

WWPN (World Wide Port Name)

The WWN set for a port.

The Resource Coordinator VE HBA address rename sets a WWPN for each fibre channel port of the HBA.

WWPN zoning

The division of ports into zones based on their WWPN, and setting of access restrictions between different zones.

Xen

A type of server virtualization software.

XSB (eXtended System Board)

Unit for domain creation and display, composed of physical components.

XSCF (eXtended System Control Facility)

The name of the Remote Management Controller for SPARC Enterprise.

zoning

A function that provides security for Fibre Channels by grouping the Fibre Channel ports of a Fibre Channel switch into zones, and only allowing access to ports inside the same zone.